WHANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL
Te Kaunihera a Rohe o Whanganui

PROPOSED LONG TERM PLAN 2021-2031

Submissions Received

Volume Four

№ 301 - 400

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	404042136210626
First name	Nick
Last name	Warren
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	256040829215827
First name	Jason
Last name	Wells
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The velodrome and cycling have always been part of what makes up whanganui from an outsiders point of view. To lose this would be sad for not just whanganui but nz as a whole
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	410040913211827
First name	Georgina
Last name	Gibbs
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	568040854211027
First name	Laurie.
Last name	Mildenhall
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Option 2 suggest funding raised to a capping at $25m. Centre area needs be a level flat area for better public use, needs to be made multipurpose for other activities. Sports and organisations for roller skateing, trade shows, conferences, disability/age care people for daily/weekly exercises. You would get cyclist travelling from Taranaki, Hawkes Bay,Palmerston North, Wellington area's for training and racing sessions. General public want to just want to ride/exercise in the Velodrome as it is a closed in safe venue .
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	No

submission	
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	687040944210127
First name	Simeon
Last name	Clarke
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	154040944215127
First name	Paora
Last name	Carter
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	714040938210627
First name	Ross
Last name	McNeil
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Ideally, investing in the Whanganui Regional Velodrome site to create a multi-purpose events facility is the best long-term outcome for the City and region. However, the challenges in securing the necessary funding for this option risk nothing happening at all to improve the velodrome, ultimately resulting its demise. The starting point for any future plans is roofing this important, iconic facility and building community use.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	143040946213627
First name	Graham
Last name	Redit
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The head land on the left of Kai iwi beach needs protection (urgently). If this head land goes it will open up the beach to being destroyed. Leave the drift wood on the beach to help stop erosion, the children love making huts etc, we also use it for fire wood.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	205040950214827
First name	Jeanette
Last name	Redit
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	We would very much like to see the driftwood left on our beach and not removed. It is a joy to see schools, youth groups, and individuals making sculptures, huts, and other uses. The driftwood also has some help with keeping sand and erosion at bay. We also collect it for our heating needs. Urgent need is for protection of the headland on the left of Kai iwi beach as the erosion of the cliff is rapidly declining. If this headland goes our beach will be subjected to a greater degree of erosion and shelter.f
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	

submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	329041041213927
First name	Laurence
Last name	Sunde
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Every generation likes to make a contribution to their community. Some of these are from individuals such as the Alexander Turnbull Library. Others are community based. Whanganui has some excellent cultural facilities. There are also numerous sporting facilities catering for a wide range of activities. Soccer, rugby, basketball, bowls, athletics for example are well served. Cycling received a boost in 2005 with the construction of the velodrome. But it was never completed. It is a vital component for this sport if it is to grow. My wish is that the council looks to funding the most expensive

	option. Roofing is the second option because it overlooks the full potential of this asset. Had councillors visited Cambridge velodrome they could see the potential that has been realised in this facility. It is a multi purpose sports arena which is well used not just by cyclists. Despite the initial and ongoing costs this is an opportunity to fulfil the councils obligation to complete the project. The community will be rewarded in future years as this will be a facility that can be used in all seasons and will support our youth. Its time to be bold.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	300041121215827
First name	Narelle
Last name	Hepi
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I strongly believe that the Velodrome is a waste of funding that could be channeled into our community, particularly our rangatahi.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	410041056215427
First name	Vivien
Last name	Allott
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being	

involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and	

Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The rates bill is a real burden.ln context,my monthly household expenditure for communications is $9, electricity less than$30, transport $0.My rates bill was aprox $200 per month last year. The rates rebate is inadequate.My income could be over 3.5 times higher and l would still be eligible for the full rebate. l go without many things like hot water, heating, insurance,internet,using lights at night,or TV,using the bus, buying a

	variety of foods .My rates bill seems high as own half an ex state house from the 1940s on small section.Anything you can do to lower the rates bill and increase the rates rebate would be greatly appreciated.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	628041149212427
First name	Carol
Last name	Whitlock
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Post

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	310041152212027
First name	Susette E.
Last name	Jolly
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Just suggestions 1. A Rd. needs to go from new sub-division at end of Castlecliff (Golf course) to Mill Rd. 2. Churton School, Somme Parade - reduce km/hr to 40 - light solar; pedestrian crossing 3. Disabled parking outside Public Library - currently at front of Library, at bottom of hill - 2 parks need to be right outside library after drop off park. It is too much for disabled people to walk up & down hill carrying books! 4. We need a board walk at Castlecliff beach, for dogs, children & disabled - mothers with push chairs to get to the hard wet sand. In summer the sand is too hot & littered with logs etc making it unsafe. 5. A public ph. booth for emergencies

	would also be good at the beach please. 6. Also - the new law of reduced no. of cats per hs. x3 - people who have more than this are dumping them in parks, airports etc. Must specify that if you already have more than 3 you don't have to reduce.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	951041201213527
First name	Bryce
Last name	Esquilant
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	RVDT option 4 = $25.6M NO poles option essential for international recognition and T.V. exposure. Immediate start in 2021 essential.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	Agree

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	108041205213227
First name	Maureen
Last name	Wahanui
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I am opposed to any more money going into the Velodrome. It has been neglected for so long its not worth the effort & the money. Is there a question about the rating of the timber used originally in the base. How about an Olympic size swimming pool in Springvale Park.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	261041208212627
First name	Kevin
Last name	Mills
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	RVDT option
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	099041210215627
First name	Maurice
Last name	Mildenhall
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	A "modified" Council Option 2 is sought. See attachment comment.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	See attachment.
Supporting documents	Additional information - Mildenhall.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered

Introduction:

This text is in support of the 'Whanganui Velodrome project', as identified in the 2021-2031 LTP Consultation document, Item 1.

My vision is that Council provides a community all weather covered facility that enables the sport of cycling and other sporting and community events on a large scale to take place and provide an active role in public health, fitness and recreation of our citizens and the wider community.

I believe this fits with the *Councils Leading Edge Strategy* under "Who we are" which stated 'It is about Whanganui being seen as a progressive and exciting – a magnetic place of abundant and diverse appeal.'

This would also be a Regional asset, this has previously agreed to by the Horizons Regional Council and local District Councils.

Cycling:

The activity of cycling will be operating at a sporting and community level. Cycling events will include club activities and racing, carnivals, regional championships and International events.. This will all be done in a safe and dry environment all year round day and night

It will be a regional cycling performance hub for Cycling New Zealand catering for riders from Wellington to Taranaki

Other potential venue users:

Local discussion and liaison with the successful velodrome at Cambridge suggests a major unidentified market in the community that would use such a facility. A schedule of these is at the back of this submission.

History and the environment:

The current unroofed outdoor velodrome was opened in August 1995. Since then community awareness of active exercise has exploded and the number of cyclist continues to grow with the walking and cycling pathways in our city.

Globally a climate emergency is occurring and Government policy is expected to drive for zero carbon emissions by 2050. Transport and recreation activity will be a large contributor to this aim. Council can make active transportation a popular and safe travel choice. This basic grass roots philosophy, is being

encouraged by the junior members of our society. The Velodrome project will provided a covered all weather facility for community 'green' activities.

Benefits: Public Health, School use, Community, Business.

There is an ever increasing awareness of mental health and social wellbeing in addition to normal physical health. Community is not just about sportsmen but also spectator benefits in terms of rewards from watching live action at local, regional and national level. It is also about our community using this facility in its many available options for their social well being. This will bring people and new business to our town.

Construction Period:

The *Stretched membrane roof* option has resource consent and could be started this year and completed in two years. Aspects of design have been completed. In this option, the membrane roofing has an excellent fire rating.

The Council alternative Roof option, presently not fit for purpose, is a three years construction period. The roof design should be a clear span.

My Request:

That Council endorse the ' Other Option', giving consideration to a 'Stretch Membrane Roof' or better fit for purpose option for a slightly greater total project cost in their Long Term Plan 2021-2031, specifically in year 1 and include associated 'Arena' work to enable optimal community use.

Maurice Mildenhall, 54 Montgomery Road, Whanganui

Other possible activities are :

Civil Service activities *see over*
Search and Rescue drills
The Halberg programs

Community Events
Food and wine festivals
Motor shows

Music festivals

Additional community CYCLING PROGRAMS
ACC and stroke rehab
Arthritis rehab
Corporate cycling
School cycling
Senior citizen exercise
Sight impaired cycling
Trikes for disabled cycling

Family activities
Large weddings
Funerals / Tangi

Sports and clubs
Inline skating
All weather Athletic warm up area and skills training
Bike Polo
Cross fit nationals
Exhibition tennis ,temporary court
Halberg programs
Indoor bmx
Ice skating,,temporary
Indoor rugby skills
Kapa Haka and other maori activity groups
Model car racing
Velo ball

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	080041218212327
First name	Sue
Last name	Mildenhall
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Re Q1: [Strongly agree] Assuming this is Option 2. See further comments. Re Velodrome, Option 2: Having been to Cambridge Velodrome & seeing for myself the wide variety of usuage that centre has, I strongly agree our Whanganui Velodrome be roofed. One of the activities I watched were the physically disabled folk given the dignity of enjoying physical exercise on bikes built suitable to them. Roofing the Velodrome is NOT simply for the elite, there are so many health & wellbeing activities that could be practised there. Plus it would be user pay.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided

I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	903041225215227
First name	Fiona
Last name	Donne
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Re Q1: Possible use of site for a housing project Further comment: I do and have enclosed a separate sheet with the submission. Re Davis library proposed extension. We now have a library hub in each suburb plus two new library vans in service. I think this is enough to cope with an increase in book stock.
Supporting documents	Additional information - Donne.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes

Submission method	Delivered

Telephone (06) 343 9479

Fiona & Peter Somme
"Gods Acre"
348 Somme Parade,
Aramoho,
Wanganui,
New Zealand.

added Submission long Term Plan 2021-2031
Consultation document.

No1. Council must provide and maintain our roads, footpaths drainage and lighting, all rate payers and other use these.

No2. We are fortunate in having a number of beautiful buildings but they all need to be maintained at a cost to the rate payer, therefore I do not want to see any more which need Council funding, being built.

No3. Bus Shelters.

a) These are important to our community who use them (I do three times a week) The present contact with Hort services is meant to see them cleaned on a WEEKLY basis, to my knowledge and observation this is not the case at all!! the glass ones in particular, ~~even~~ at the main terminal at Trafalgar Square, the same stains on the benches and the dirty glass remain week after week. Council should check why this is the case.

b) At present a repaint of the old planters in Heritage colours has started. The ones I have seen at the Cemetery looks very smart, but these planters were only repainted in black (has proved to be very graffiti proof) about eighteen months ago! paint is very expensive and three different colours must add to the cost!

No 4 Things I would like to see happen as quickly as possible:-

a) An extension of the Tram Tracks so that a proper ride could be enjoyed. The Tram is pretty unique to our city and I think in conjunction with Neville's double decker bus these rides would prove popular with all age groups.

No4. Submission Continued

b) We did have a ten pin bowling alley years ago perhaps it is time we had another one, again an activity all ages could enjoy. I wonder if one of our empty buildings in Victoria Avenue could be utilised for this?

c) I do think we need a youth hub and again wonder if another empty building on Victoria Avenue could be the place eg. the Farmers Building (there are two) or ex Poste Plus building.

d) I would like to see the Dublin St Bridge re build brought forward and this time painted as a feature with coloured lighting all along it at night.

e) The Aramoho foot bridge also needs an upgrade and again make the paint a feature, this bridge is an important link between Wanganui East and Aramoho.

No5. Lately the time spent getting through to the Council on the telephone has increased markedly eg. ten minutes on a Thursday afternoon at 2:30 pm. (gave up!) same story at 8:30 am, gave up after five minutes of the recorded man and music!
Please Council employ some more staff for this important service, perhaps part timers would help.

Yrs M. Donne

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	394041233214527
First name	kathryn
Last name	jones
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	075041253214427
First name	Mike
Last name	Simpson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	As a cycling official in the capacity of helping from school level riders and through to regional teams in the West Coast North Island area I believe it is vital that the Whanganui Velodrome remain operational through the installation of a roof. This facility will provide the only roofed velodrome in the Lower Nth Island, giving both a training facility and high class event facility to all cyclists. Having seen the success of growth in the sport in Cambridge once their Velodrome was built, I can see this being replicating within this region.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	No

submission	
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	187041351211527
First name	Ian
Last name	McGowan
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Friends of the Sarjeant Gallery Inc
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	WDC Long Term Plan Submission Apr 2021.docx - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

FRIENDS OF THE SARJEANT GALLERY

38 Taupō Quay, Whanganui 4500
P.O.Box 998, Whanganui 4540
06 349 0506
friends@sarjeant.org.nz
www.sarjeant.org.nz

The Chief Executive
Whanganui District Council

Dear Sir,

Long Term Plan Submission

The Friends of the Sarjeant Gallery wish to thank the Council for the past support of the Sarjeant Gallery and look forward to its continued support through this 10 Year Plan.

We note that your consultation document makes reference to funding for the transition of the collection to the new storage facility. We strongly support the proposed action and look forward to seeing the Sarjeant's magnificent collection housed in a purpose-built home.

When the redeveloped Gallery is opened in 2023, it is pleasing to know that the Council will support the Sarjeant as being one of the key destinations that draws people to our city.

We do not wish to be heard.

Ian McGowan
Secretary Friends of Sarjeant Gallery Inc

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	375041401213427
First name	Reen
Last name	Belliss
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	See attached
Supporting documents	Velodrome Project Submission - Belliss.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Email

From: Reen Stratford
To: !Policy Submissions
Subject: Velodrome Project Submission
Date: Monday, 26 April 2021 6:19:38 pm

Dear Whanganui Council

I wish to make a written submission to the council on ONLY the Whanganui Velodrome Project.

My details are...

Reen Belliss
<reenstratz@gmail.com>
!6A Windsor Terrace, Durie Hill, Whanganui 4500
Ph: +64 27 566 9765 [027-566-9765]

Whanganui Velodrome project….

I disagree with the Council's preferred option for the Whanganui Velodrome. I support Option 3, a multi-purpose velodrome & events centre.

I have no in-depth knowledge but would just like to give the Council my personal opinion as a ratepayer & someone who loves Whanganui & wants to see the City look to the future.

The velodrome HAS TO BE a facility used for more than cycling. To only roof the velodrome, as the Council supports in Option 2, seems a selfish, penny-pinching solution that only benefits a small portion of our community. Costs aside, the city, the region, & MANY of its residents would benefit from a multi-purpose venue.

Option 2 does not allow for the interior space to be levelled so it can be multi-use. I am utterly dismayed by the Council's lack of foresight in not realising that by only roofing the track it is letting a once in a generation opportunity slip by. Without the centre of the track being utilised the facility will be under-utilised. For the Council to support Option 2, which is the "bare minimum" required to update the track, is an enormous disappointment. I feel it is only supported because of the lower cost to the ratepayer, and as a ratepayer I am dismayed that the Council isn't looking at the bigger picture, & looking at what a multi-use facility can bring to the city.

We have a one-off opportunity to not only build something that our residents & nearby regions can enjoy & use, but also to create something that takes Whanganui into the future for generations to come. It would make our city even more attractive than the very desirable place it already is, because it will fill a gap that has been missing.

I believe a multi-purpose venue CAN BE used every day & evening by differing community groups from small to large, from local to international.

Build it & the people will come & use it.

Cycling, as the venue's flagship inhabitant, will keep Whanganui at the pinnacle of cycling in NZ, with an international track of the highest standard. This should attract top NZ & International cycling events. Why can't we dream big for the future and aim to promote our velodrome as a world class facility for a future World

Cycling Champs, televised globally, bringing millions in tourist dollars & investment into our city's economy. Only with Option 3 can we dream this big. Why not?! This could be the sort of reality bonus this velodrome could mean to Whanganui.

I believe inline/speed skating could be another big possible user of this venue, hosting similar events from local & regional to national & international. Why not, like cycling, aim to promote Whanganui as also a future host of the Speed Skating World Champs?

The interior can be used as both a small to medium sized Events Centre capable of holding a multitude of activities from the mundane to the bizarre! From bingo or card sessions to small intimate concerts of local, regional or international talent, whether musical or artistic. From evening local craft markets to international conferences, trade shows, expos or film festivals. AGM's to funerals. Weddings to Prizegivings, Award & Capping ceremonies. Wine & food festivals. Talent shows. Body building competitions. Fitness & Rehab classes. Para sport. Yoga. Religious gatherings. Art exhibitions. Music & dance competitions. Science fairs. National school quests – like spelling, maths & science. It has unlimited national & international marketing possibilities that could result in great investment in our local economy – tourism, accommodation, food & retail businesses etc.

I believe many sports & activities could also use such a facility without affecting their patronage of present Council facilities because it wouldn't be in competition as a venue, but would be an addition. It could become a future home for many others.

I would like the council to reconsider its support & vote for Option 3, for a multi-use velodrome, regardless of the cost.

It is an economic development opportunity for the city.

It will never be cheaper to build than as soon as possible.

Reen Belliss

reenstratz@gmail.com

16A Windsor Terrace, Durie Hill, Whanganui 4500

Phone : 027-566-9765

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	897041417211927
First name	Carl
Last name	Gibson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Agree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	885041415213027
First name	Fiona
Last name	Perry
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Velodrome - the velodrome is currently closed due to the condition of the track. The proposed option does not take into account any restoration work that will be needed on the track to extend it's usefulness. I do not consider there to be any benefit to the rate payer in the proposal to offset the increase in rates. An increase in rates will also have detrimental impact on low income residents as rents will be raised to cover increased costs. Youth Hub and Davis Library Extension has any consideration been given to

	combining these two projects by extending the Library and incorporating a youth dedicated space. What consideration has been given to collaboration with Iwi and health providers - consider the Youth Hub project in Christchurch which combines a number of services including Youth workers in one space. Has a private partner been considered? I would support both projects however and am happy with the proposed impact on rates.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	729041549212827
First name	Irving
Last name	Mckechnie
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	I feel a strong council in conjunction with assistance from central government should utilise inner city spaces unocupied , be they vacant or government owned .
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	290041616210727
First name	Matt
Last name	Ammunson-Fyall
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Tourism Industry Aotearoa
Your role	Advocacy Coordinator
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	TIA Submission - Whanganui District Council LTP 2021-2031.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission to Whanganui District Council

on the Draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031

Date: 27 April 2021

Tourism Industry Aotearoa (TIA) welcomes the opportunity to comment on the draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 for Whanganui District Council (WDC). This submission comprises two parts. Part One provides a general perspective on tourism at a regional level. Part Two provides specific feedback on the draft Long-Term Plan.

INTRODUCTION

1. TIA is the peak body for the tourism industry in New Zealand. With over 1,300 members, TIA represents a range of tourism-related activities including accommodation, adventure & other activities, attractions, hospitality, retail, airports & airlines, transport, as well as related tourism services.

2. The primary role of TIA is to be the voice of the tourism industry. This includes working for members on advocacy, policy, communication, events, membership, and business capability. The team is based in Wellington and is led by Chief Executive, Chris Roberts.

3. Any enquiries relating to this paper should in the first instance be referred to Matt Ammunson-Fyall, TIA Advocacy Co-ordinator at Matt.Ammunson-Fyall@tia.org.nz or by phone on 04 499 0104.

PART ONE - TOURISM AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT

4. Tourism takes place in local communities and offers jobs, regional economic opportunities, and vibrancy. We want tourism to provide real benefits to the communities where it operates, and local government has a key role to play in managing and enhancing local tourism experiences.

5. Tourism was the first industry to be hit by the COVID-19 pandemic and will be one of the last to recover. While the immediate outlook is uncertain, the industry's longer-term ambitions remain unchanged. TIA's Tourism 2025 & Beyond, A Sustainable Growth Framework – Kaupapa Whakapakari Tāpoi, sets a vision of 'Growing a sustainable tourism industry that benefits New Zealanders'.

6. Our view is that central and local government must deploy their resources and work alongside the private sector to revive and then revitalise the tourism industry for the benefit of local communities and Aotearoa. This is a shared opportunity to make bold changes to fix longstanding systemic issues that have compromised our desire to build a truly sustainable tourism future.

7. In August 2020 TIA wrote to all councils in New Zealand outlining three priority areas for consideration as they developed their draft Long-Term Plans (LTP). A summary of what we asked for follows:

Support for Destination Management Plans

8. For your region to get maximum benefit from tourism, your tourism proposition must be community driven, align with national sustainable tourism goals, and present a high-

quality offering that appeals to both international and domestic visitors. Destinations are a collection of interests (including local government, iwi, communities, and business), meaning that coordination and destination planning is needed to deliver the best outcomes both for host communities and visitors.

9. This is the most important thing councils can do - look after and invest in the quality of their region as a destination. Councils must reflect the desires of their community, and this includes the voice of tourism operators, which must be strongly represented in these Plans.

Keep costs down

10. Businesses are key to the economic health and vibrancy of a city, town, and region. Tourism businesses typically bring significant cashflow and investment to a region through attracting both international and domestic visitors. Many of these businesses are now struggling to keep their lights on and trading conditions will be tough for the foreseeable future.

11. We acknowledge that councils themselves are facing reduced income because of COVID19. This comes at a time when ongoing investment to maintain and enhance local mixed-use infrastructure (used by residents and visitors) including roads, amenities, and attractions is required.

Environmental management

12. New Zealand's environment is our unique selling point. It underpins our 100% Pure New Zealand tourism proposition and supports many of our iconic adventure and outdoor activities. The top factor influencing international visitors to choose New Zealand is our natural landscape and scenery and getting outdoors is a key driver of domestic tourism. However, New Zealand's natural environmental assets are under constant threat, including many of our native species, our freshwater rivers and lakes, and our unique landscapes.

13. We ask that Council, through the Long-Term Plan, recognise that the environmental assets of your region are critical to tourism success and to make a commitment to maintaining, enhancing, and restoring these assets.

PART TWO - SPECIFIC FEEDBACK ON YOUR LTP

14. In the following section, we provide feedback on the tourism components within your Consultation Document for the draft Long-Term Plan 2021-2031. Our comments focus on rate increases, tourism investment, and tourism funding.

Rate Increases

15. We acknowledge that Whanganui District Council has proposed a moderate rate increase of 5.7% for Year One, reducing to 3.9% in 2022/23, and 2.8% in 2023/24. Last year, we asked Council to adopt a conservative approach to rates increases due to reduced profitability in the tourism sector. In that light we support WDC in its efforts to keep rate increases as low as possible.

16. There remains significant uncertainty in the tourism industry. A reopening of the border and the reliable return of international markets out of Asia, America, and Europe is required for confidence to return. A re-opening to only Australia may have limited medium-term impact on New Zealand due to a significant segment of VFR - Visiting Friends and Relatives. It is becoming quite clear that reopening to destinations beyond Australia will not occur for some time yet. And it will be a gradual return as airlines build capacity and reschedule flights to New Zealand. A recovery for tourism in New Zealand could take five years or longer.

Tourism Investment

17. Art, culture, heritage projects and facilities are strategic anchor points for our communities. They offer places for our residents and visitor to meet, learn, and discuss important aspects of our collective history and future goals.

18. Planning and funding infrastructure projects such as museums, libraries, galleries, and theatres create an enriched and strengthened community. Additionally, further tourism visitation and new business development opportunities are also created. TIA supports WDC's proposals for increased arts and culture initiatives.

19. It was also encouraging to see acknowledgement of the economic contribution of tourism to the region via ongoing investment in the visitor industry including development of the i-SITE Centre, funding for visitor promotion, and investment in the Eco Tourism Hub.

Tourism Funding

20. The challenges faced by local councils in funding decisions is nationwide. To support investment in local tourism TIA in our submission to the Tourism Futures Taskforce outlined a proposal for Central Government to create a Regional Tourism Fund of $300m p.a. These funds would be distributed to local government to address local tourism-related needs.

21. Local authorities' investment in tourism infrastructure would be informed by regional spatial plans (where they exist), local authority Long-Term Plans, and RTO/EDA Destination Management Plans. If these Plans are doing their job well, they should clearly articulate the aspirations of tourism in the region and funding required. While

infrastructure would be included as an area for investment of funds, we support a wider scope for fund allocation as determined by regional destination management priorities.

22. The allocation model is determined by the measured level of visitor impact on each territorial authority. The premise behind this calculation is to create a transparent and sustainable model for annual funding rather than councils having to apply and hope. For example, it may be based on guest nights in a region. The Whanganui District received 0.8% of total guest nights1 in NZ in February 2021. If this were attained on an annual basis it would provide an additional $2.4m p.a. to the Council for tourism investment based on our model.

23. The proposal aligns with Infrastructure NZ's proposal for a Regional Development Fund, expanding the former $1 billion p.a. Provincial Growth Fund into a $2 billion Regional Development Fund (RDF) covering all New Zealand. Our proposal of $300m is 15% of that $2b fund.

24. We would work with Whanganui District Council and other local authorities to seek the introduction of this fund as soon as possible.

CLOSING

25. Tourism is a highly resilient industry. With targeted support, system fixes and a shared vision, the industry will once again make an essential contribution to New Zealand's success.

26. We acknowledge the Council efforts being made to improve infrastructure and increase recreational amenities for the benefit of residents and visitors. Local government has a critical role to play in managing and enhancing local tourism experiences. Now is the time to focus on keeping costs down for all tourism businesses so they can firstly survive and then move into a recovery phase. This may take several years beyond that of this draft LTP.

[1] Accommodation Data Programme (ADP), February 2021

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	807041549212827
First name	Kyle
Last name	Dalton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Whanganui Regional Heritage Trust
Your role	Trustee
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
	1. The Trust urges Council to invest in Community Housing provision in Whanganui's CBD as part of meeting the need for more housing in Whanganui. It is likely that 2,000 people could be housed in the existing upper level floor space already available. This is a practical investment due to: a. The buildings already exist and therefore construction time and effort will be reduced. b. It's a good use of existing buildings that have unfulfilled potential due to empty upper levels. c. No additional infrastructure is needed as would be the case with green fields construction. d. It's better for the planet to reuse existing materials especially

Do you have any further comments to make?	concrete which is a big polluter and emitter. e. It will assist to keep the CBD relevant - rather than relying on retail, which generally has low economic return, plus offices and banks are slowly leaving the CBD for a number of reasons. f. It supports saving our existing Heritage buildings which are at high risk of loss due to low economic returns just from retail income. g. it supports retail as a result of more people in the CBD. f. Redeveloped buildings pay more rates so Council will get a better income. 2. The Trust supports Council continuing to invest in the town centre regeneration budget as town centres are the economic driver in a community. a. People judge the liveability and attraction to live in a city based on a vibrant and relevant CBD. b. Visitors are attracted to visit and stay longer if the town centre is attractive. c. Retailers do better, expand and flourish if people are attracted to the town centre. d. Building owners can get a better return if the retailers do better, and can afford to reinvest in their heritage buildings. 3. Whanganui has the most comprehensive range of heritage architectural styles in New Zealand and deserves its growing reputation. The Trust oversees the care and management of Kawana Mill and Cameron Blockhouse - both significant early settler heritage sites. It also manages the annual Whanganui Heritage Month and the bi-annual Whanganui Heritage Awards. The Trust also freely offers its support and advice to building owners. The Trust also led The Great War Times project in 2019 - completing the publication of 13 issues - telling the stories of our own service men and women in World War 1. As you can see the Trust is working very hard to grow the reputation of Whanganui as a leading heritage District in New Zealand and we have an excellent track record in this regard. The Trust is now moving onto its latest project - Historical Plaques. These plaques have been

	approved by Heritage New Zealand and are being installed around New Zealand. The project is led by Historic Places Aotearoa (the national body of independent heritage organisations) and rolled out by local heritage groups. The plaques are high-quality, long-lasting and designed to be highly visible, telling a brief history of the site and will enhance our growing reputation - they are a very visible symbol of our heritage. We have consulted with key people and groups on a priority list of buildings and sites of significance in the District, based firstly on their Heritage New Zealand Category 1 status. We note that Council owns a significant number of these and we would ask Council to consider approving these for installation at its own cost. An example plaque will be shown during our oral submission, together with a list of qualifying WDC owned buildings and sites and more detail can be provided to officers in due course for full consideration of this project as Council sees fit. An indication of cost will be provided to Council during our verbal submission also. The plaques are quite expensive, and the Trust cannot fund them, but we have a $2,000 grant form Four Regions Trust and will be encouraging other building owners to purchase their own plaques and the Trust will provide a small subsidy to the highest priority buildings and sites that need our financial support. This is likely to be an ongoing project for the next few years, and having Council show leadership in adopting the plaques for their own sites would give the project a massive boost. We believe residents and especially visitors will find the plaques a great attraction as part of any heritage trail they participate in.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes

Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	954041638214027
First name	Ian & Jacqui
Last name	McGowan
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	1. I also encourage Council to continue its support of the Sarjeant Gallery redevelopment. 2.. The Whanganui Regional Museum has languished somewhat because of the emphasis on the Sarjeant Gallery. I believe that this institution is also a major cultural icon of Whanganui and needs additional support. I note from information provided that it is intended to increase funding for the Museum and I also support that. 3. We are regular visitors the the Saturday morning market on the river front and we are concerned about the ability of pedestrians to cross Taupo Quay. The raised area of the intersection with Drews Ave is

	confusing and should be replaced with a Pedestrian Crossing and a reduced speed limit introduced for Saturday morning.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	904041714214927
First name	David
Last name	Alexander
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
	The Council's Community Housing Strategy lacks any real processes leading to action relying on others to initiate and maybe then the Council will support. Council is a leading stakeholder in the community, and has overall responsibility for the community so should be leading and enabling, jointly working with others such as Central Government, Iwi, Social Housing Providers, Chamber of Commerce, the construction industry, Heritage and education (trade training) to address the housing needs of Whanganui. The Labour Government has provided a range of supports to enable Council to lead and act in this

space, viz: Labour's housing plan will incentivise investment in new build homes, driving development and ensuring more houses are being built. This means that if you invest in a new build property, you will be exempt from changes to the bright-line test and interest deductibility policy. This will make investing in new builds a more attractive option for investors and drive demand for new houses, which will help ease the pressure on first home buyers and ultimately help build more houses. The Government can't solve the housing crisis alone. When it comes to building new houses, local government also has a crucial role to play – but often, councils are unable to fund the vital infrastructure like water networks needed for new developments. One of the things the Labour Government is often told is that a lack of the roads and pipe needed to service new housing is one of the main infrastructure blockages that are holding up the building of new homes. To deal with this the Labour Government is launching a $3.8 billion Housing Acceleration Fund, which will speed up the pace and scale of house building. This will jumpstart housing developments by funding the vital infrastructure needed for new housing. It will help large-scale construction projects get going faster, and is something local government and developers have been calling for for some time. By removing these barriers for local government, the Labour Government is helping to enable more houses to be built, right across the country. The Government knows we need to train and upskill more workers for our construction sector. Thanks to Labour's free apprenticeships and targeted trades training scheme, we've already seen 100,000 people take up trades training, including more than 30,000 people going into construction. To build on this growth, the Labour Government is extending Apprenticeship Boost payment until August 2022 to help employers keep and take on new apprentices. This will

Do you have any further comments to make?	help ensure we have the skilled workforce we need to build more houses and keep our construction sector moving. The Apprenticeship Boost payment provides employers up to $1000 a month for first year apprentices and $500 a month for second years. Apprenticeship Boost has already enabled businesses to take on more than 21,000 new apprentices, providing a much-needed boost to our construction workforce. The Government provides other support such as for first home buyers. The Government provides state rental houses. In addition, there is Government subsidised social housing. A lot of this is aimed at emergency housing as well as those with “higher needs” who need support which is usually provided through a social housing agency. There is also support for pensioner housing. There is Heritage and Earthquake Strengthening funding. There is also a need to provide social housing, through a social housing provider (or even the Council itself) where lower cost (but compliant) housing is provided to provide long term stable rental accommodation so as to not only improve the quality of rentals but also reduce the demand so as to free up other housing and therefore reduce overall demands. This would be for those on more limited incomes who cannot or do not want to own their own property. There are plenty of examples in New Zealand as well as Europe and elsewhere where long term rentals are provided through social providers with Government assistance and even local Councils own them. There is also Government assistance for heritage restoration and earthquake strengthening, as has already been mentioned, and this funding has been increased by the Labour Government. This is particularly relevant to Whanganui given its inner-city buildings. There is a current multi agency group in Greymouth focussing exactly on this to increase housing. Most of the focus in Whanganui has

	been on heritage whereas Greymouth has shown that housing can be achieved. The Council needs to be more active, use what Government has provided, and get all the stake holders, Central Government, Iwi, Social Housing Providers, Chamber of Commerce, the construction industry, Heritage and education (trade training) to address the housing needs through a co ordinated plan. The Council governs for all and therefore has a responsibility to all so needs to bring this all together for all of us. The Government as also introduced a targeted rating scheme to address "land banking" where Council can rate properties at a higher rate where they are not being occupied. Many large buildings in the inner city are in this situation and this could focus the owners on addressing this under utilisation and through this increase housing in Whanganui. There are also other properties through out Whanganui in this unoccupied state. Finally, there is space within the existing land where pensioner flats are to increase the number of pensioner flats and this too should be done to increase available housing.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	530041818212127
First name	Marilyn
Last name	Horton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Under Town Centre Regeneration monies should be made available for public toilets between the CBD and Castlecliff Cycle/Walkway there are at least 5 toilet between the Town Bridge and Aramoho Rail Bridge and none on the walkway from the CBD to Castlecliff. I am a regular user of both sections of the walkways and toilets are an issue
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No

Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	879041823210327
First name	Warren
Last name	Overton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	727041824215527
First name	Lynette
Last name	COUPER
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Toilet facilities are sadly lacking on the walkway between the Town Centre and Castlecliff when there are several to choose from between Town Bridge and Aramoho Bridge some to mention are I Site; Bus Stop; Aramoho Shops; Kowhai Park 2 lots of toilets
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	658041905213127
First name	Craig
Last name	Yorston
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	747041912211727
First name	Harriet
Last name	Yorston
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	651042107210527
First name	Kelvin
Last name	Eden
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	948042114213327
First name	Dan
Last name	Richards
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Wanganui has a proud cycling heritage and the Velodrome is a fantastic asset for the city. The sport will inevitably grow and prosper if a sensible solution is found. Regular reliable events would finally be possible and the untenable prospect of removal of the track avoided. This is a "no brainer" and I strongly support the WDC's recommended option .
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	360042116212127
First name	Campbell
Last name	Jamieson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	A roof over the velodrome would allow out of town clubs to buy time on the track weeks in advance, and be certain they will not be sidelined by bad weather on the day they arrive. This is the best velodrome in the lower north island, and would be great to turn it into a top notch covered facility.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	972042152215027
First name	Keith
Last name	Ramage
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	I cannot see any development as being financially viable without a much bigger business plan than a few concerts (with lack of equipment access and egress to make this venue more attractive than Springvale Stadium or Memorial Hall). It would need to be a sports hub with multiple organisations based there. Very sad as we enjoy it's use. My 13yo daughter loves riding track. But I cannot agree to the cost to the community. And us few users wouldn't pay for it (couldn't even come near to the operating costs) For cycling the only option you could consider would have to meet Australasian cycling competition standards. So you couldn't do a half job. Even then as many have mentioned, why would big competition come to Whanganui when the NZ base is Cambridge? Most of the country trains on the road and concrete or tarseal tracks. Sure they are not the same but you cannot afford to spend millions for a wooden surface. It has lasted 25 years. We'd be happy with a resurface and leave it in the weather again. Unfortunately that's probably not a good idea either... Plus we only get to use it in summer.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space.	Agree

(page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	In regards to Youth Places and Spaces. It would be wise to engage with some professional researchers. Asking young people what they want is one thing but coming up with an effective and sustainable plan is a very different task. Also looking at who and what is already providing in Whanganui is a must. An example is the Hatrick Skating Rink. Run by volunteers for decades and still well attended Friday and Saturday nights by our 10-16 year old's with no help other than a volunteer family rostered on to help. It amazes me that this safe social space gets no external support. If you are looking at youth spaces get in touch with Zeal. They have been providing youth spaces for over 20 years. So many youth spaces only cater for a very small portion of the population and only last a couple of years costing 100s of thousands with very little outcomes. Please don't to make a drop in centre! It needs to have purpose.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	794040618214828
First name	Mark
Last name	Bullock
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	289040823214728
First name	Trudy
Last name	Taylor
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	Female
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	How far away is getting services, water and sewage into Caversham Rd? Is Mosston Rd going to be widened? We need a turning lane on the corner of Springvale Rd/Caversham Rd please. There has been a number of close calls with traffic accidents here.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No

Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	885040836211128
First name	Renee
Last name	Trillo
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	617040826212728
First name	John
Last name	Malcolm
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Re the Velodrome. I hold the council responsible for the wilful neglect of this facility to date. $2.00 a week on my rates is a small contribution to the opportunities that will accrue from this facility when properly redeveloped as a multi-purpose site. This will further promote Whanganui as a destination facility. It is telling that the velodrome was closed this year during use by the Masters Games participants - one of many destination activities that bring benefit to the city. We are no longer a provincial backwater. Increased house

	values, new housing developments, increasing population and new rating opportunities through business growth need to flow back to the make Whanganui a better place to live and enhance economic stability.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	708040836210528
First name	Hone
Last name	Tamehana
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Putiki Marae/Ngati Tumango mea Ngati Tupoho Hapu
Your role	Chair
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Putiki
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	No
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	189040856214128
First name	Te Kakenga
Last name	Kawiti-Bishara
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Strongly disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	433040856212828
First name	Graeme
Last name	Foster
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	236040935214428
First name	Michael
Last name	Dick
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	498040958214928
First name	Sharon
Last name	Duff
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The WDC needs to decide if it wants to be a good landlord of the pensioner housing units and invest in making sure they are up to code and healthy or sell to a trust. If the WDC decides definitely to keep the units it should invest in building more units to meet the needs of the community and maintaining the present units as a asset to be proud of and as healthy homes for the residents.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	Yes

submission	
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	529040955212828
First name	Lyn
Last name	Wells
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Blueskin- Maxwell
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The valuation example you have used to advise average increase is wrong. We had a valuation for the area in 2019 which was used to increase rates then so why are you using old information. We object to council's involvement and expenditure (ratepayers money) towards Bricks and Mortar for an Elite sport. How can you say that it's going to be $20M when a full design and costs have not been agreed upon. As usual it will be $20m more. Then as with the waste water project xtra costs to run ie: power.

Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	762041132213128
First name	Graeme
Last name	Colman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Horizon Research Limited
Your role	Principal
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Bastia Hill / Durie Hill
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	I submit "Other", in favour of allocating up to $26 million in LTP funding for a covered velodrome capable of catering for more sporting, community and commercial uses than the council's currently preferred $18.7 - $22 million Option 2, providing for "cycling and some fitness usage" only.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS?	

Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	My full submission, and two reports on surveys conducted by Horizon Research, are appended and comprise my full submission.
	Graeme Colman WDC LTP submission 27 April 2021 FINAL.docx - Received Horizon Research Wanganui

Supporting documents	Velodrome Stadium Residents Survey Report August 2020 FINAL.docx - Received Horizon Research Whanganui All-Weather Velodrome Event Potential report FINAL.docx - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

27 April 2021

VELODROME DEVELOPMENT

LTP submission from:

Graeme Colman, Principal, Horizon Research Limited, and

Whanganui resident.

Thank you for providing me with this opportunity to submit.

As LTP consultation has progressed it has occurred to me that there will be significant benefits from keeping an open-mind and reflecting, from a neutral position, on what the best covered-velodrome choice is for Whanganui's residents - and many who will come to it from other regions.

I submit "Other", in favour of allocating up to $26 million in LTP funding for a covered velodrome capable of catering for more sporting, community and commercial uses than the council's currently preferred $18.7 - $22 million Option 2, providing for "cycling and some fitness usage" only.

My submission is based on the results of two surveys conducted by Horizon Research Limited, covering what Whanganui residents want, and measuring nationwide market demand for and the economic value of an all-weather covered velodrome in Whanganui.

The research is provided to the council without charge, with costs borne equally by the Regional Velodrome Development Trust and Horizon Research (as one of its public-interest projects).[1]

Horizon Research has been specialising in online research since 2005. It has more than 100 clients, including local authorities, government agencies, universities and research institutions, multi-national and national companies, national business organisations, NGOs and iwi. As a member of the research-industry body Research New Zealand it complies with all of its rules and ethical guidelines in conducting research in New Zealand. Horizon also complies with international research standards.

I understand these two surveys are the only professionally conducted ones on velodrome development available to the council to date.

I attach both reports to this submission.

1. The unbreakable link between design, funding and opex

During this LTP consultation, the Mayor has said the decision about the velodrome relates primarily to the amount of funding, if any, which should be allocated in the Long Term Plan. Design considerations then follow.

1.1 Design choice impacts on funding:

Any decision on the amount of funding must also relate to

[1] The Research was conducted by Horizon Research Limited for the Regional Velodrome Trust Board and its jointly owned by them. The results may not be used for any purposes not authorised by the Trust and Horizon. Horizon undertakes a minimum of four public-interest projects a year.

- The ability to fund the right option
- The ability of an option to provide greater amenity and value to the district, through
- The number of uses it can accommodate.

These, in turn, drives

- The design costs/ design time
- Capital costs
- Construction time (reducing or increasing risks of cost inflation)
- Operating costs (and particularly the ability to earn revenue and lower any on-going cost to the council)
- Ability to attract the hoped for 45% of government and community funding, which to date has been dependent on the velodrome being capable of hosting multiple sporting and community uses
- Opportunities to expand uses, revenue and economic and other benefits in the future
- The degree of economic benefit the district enjoys, and
- The improvement in pride, health, social, community and cultural well-being delivered for our all of our citizens.

2. Why Whanganui needs an open mind on Option 2:

The Council in its LTP document prefers its Option 2, costing between $18.7 million and $22 million.

I understand this option is based on providing a steel-clad structure with four large steel poles running through the unlevelled centre of the velodrome.

Council, in its Option 2, also wants to ensure a covered velodrome has Union Cycliste Internationale (UIC) Category 2 rating, which will allow hosting of international, national, regional and local cycling and other gala events.

However, I understand this will not be achievable with four poles sited in the middle of the arena. A fresh design will be called for, adding significant additional cost.

Boon architects have told a council workshop that a steel-clad velodrome, without steel supports in the centre, cannot be built for up to $22 million.

The velodrome Trust's two scaled-back options, $21.95 or $25.9 million, are based on design and development over a fourteen year period, and up-dated costs prepared by an independent quantity surveyor, in April 2021.

The $21.95 option is a roof-only one which future-proofs the facility for future development if staging is preferred.

The $25.9 million option has a levelled, unencumbered centre, world-class cycling track and world class speed skating track , and provides for many other uses.

3. Soundly-based research on event demand

3.1 Care with differentiating "Sports" and "Events":

Some have said Options 3 and the "Other" option proposed by the Trust will provide for "more than 30 sports".

This is *a misinterpretation of earlier submissions in workshops and elsewhere*. The Regional Velodrome Development Trust's $25.9 million option will allow for at least *30 more "events"*.

Many other activities could also be conducted there, indicting its booking calendar will be busier than for the "cycling and some fitness usage only" option.

3.2 Getting real about numbers – based on actual events being considered:

It is right to try and understand demand and potential benefits of various development options before deciding on how much funding is provided for in the LTP.

As you deliberate between now and June, I ask for around 15 minutes of your personal time to consider, with an open mind, what comprehensive market demand research finds on potential attendance at events if they were to be held in an all-weather a covered velodrome in Whanganui.

Understandably, some have doubts about what demand for various activities would be generated by a covered velodrome, like the one now proposed by the Trust in its submission. I have read comments saying the demand projections are too high.

So, in this submission I detail **what each 100 attendees is worth for cycling and skating events, by way of example.**

The council's review report focused on cycling use only and did not consider or receive the submissions made by cycling. It relied on reporting the results of "desk top research" of nine velodromes here and around the world. The managers of two of them were interviewed via telephone in relation to non-cycling income. Their anecdotal comments were presented as evidence regarding demand.

3.3 More comprehensive research

Horizon's nationwide demand and economic value survey of 1,451 adult respondents was conducted in September 2020. This sample presents the New Zealand adult population at the most recent census and, at a 95% confidence level, has a maximum margin of error overall of +/- 2.6%.

3.4 Thirty seven "event uses" researched

The September 2020 nationwide online survey measured definite intentions to attend each of 37 sporting and non-sporting events, comprising:

- 10 cycling
- 7 skating
- 7 other types of named sporting events
- 3 other types of non-sporting event, and
- 6 cultural, musical or cultural events.

The study also measured what each adult intending to visit for each event would spend on their trip-related event, and what other Whanganui attractions and places they would also visit while attending a covered velodrome-hosted event.

The demand case overall:

Details are in the appended results, but overall:

- 44% of all respondents in the survey (an estimated 1,567,500 adults) would "definitely consider" attending some type of event in an all-weather velodrome venue in Whanganui. Note that "consider" is not the same as "definitely attending".
- 45% of respondents living in the southern North Island region (all local authorities in a line crossing from New Plymouth to Taupo and Napier, down to Wellington City) would consider attending some type of event in an all-weather venue in Whanganui. This is an estimated 375,000 adults.
- Those considering attending an event at the covered venue in Whanganui:
    - Will also consider doing **an average of 8.7 other Whanganui activities**.
    - Will **spend an average of $888** on travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs.
    - **54%** would travel to Whanganui at any time during the year **if the event appeals to them.**
    - **18% would consider coming to an event in Whanganui in the next 12 months** if an all-weather venue were available. 25% would consider attending an event in the next one to 2 years.

4. The important value of an international-standard velodrome

Some understandably wonder about the value of spending $25.9m on covering the velodrome and creating a multi-use facility.

Some also wonder if, at an estimated cost of around $1 per week per ratepayer for the Council's Option 2, citizens would be "deprived of money to buy their groceries". While councils must be mindful of their decisions' financial impacts on residents, it's one of central government's primary roles to ensure economic development and income support allow New Zealanders to cover their basic needs. A multi-use facility at a slightly higher initial development cost will deliver a lower weekly impost on rates, or nil impact. Cheapest is not always best longer term.

In creating economic opportunities to support Whanganui businesses, attract new ones and provide new jobs, the Trust's multi-use velodrome proposal will provide more benefit than demolishing and clearing away a facility and destroying its current value of several million.

The issue revolves around what a covered velodrome

- Will cost
- What activities will generate more use and income to
- Help defray and better-meet on-going operating costs
- Improve the prospects for sponsorship and central government and community funding, and
- Deliver significant economic and well-being benefits for residents.

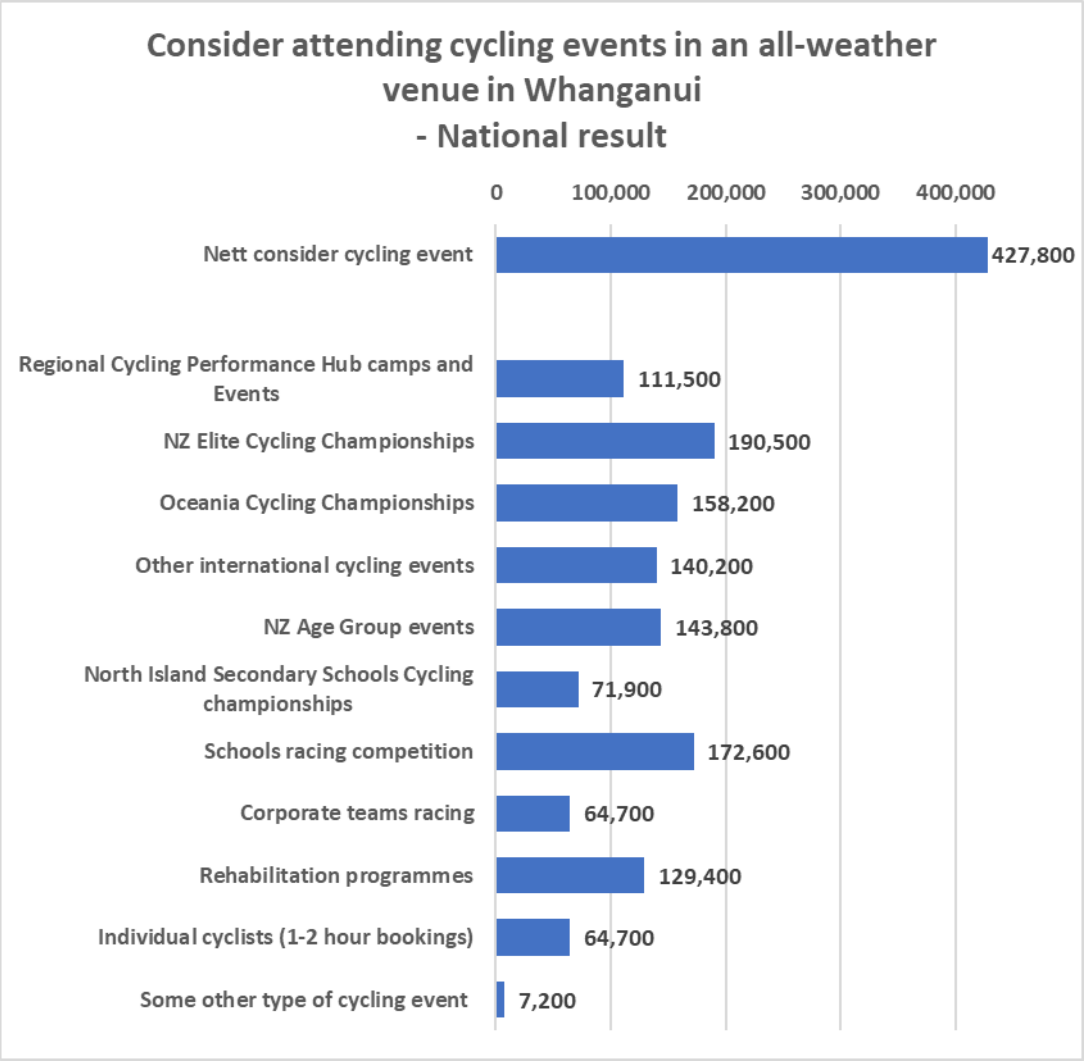
4.1 Cycling's important economic value:

The council's preferred Option 2 and the Trust's comparative and scaled back "Other" option both provide for a design which achieve a Union Cycliste Internationale (UIC) Category 2 rating, which will allow hosting of international, national, regional and local cycling and other gala events.

4.2 The September 2020 study finds:

11.9% of all respondents (an estimated 427,800 adults[2]) said they would consider attending a ***cycling event*** at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

On average, respondents would definitely consider attending an average of **2.9** different types of cycling events.



The NZ Elite Cycling Championships and the "Schools' racing competition" are the potentially most popular events. With a UIC Category 2 rating each of these events is attainable.

[2] Throughout this report, numbers of adults are estimated from official Census 2018 data for the adult (18 years of age or over) population.

4.3 NZ Elite Cycling Championship: $440,000 economic value for one event

The NZ Elite Cycling Championship event would attract around 500 people for four days.

The research finds these potential values for this single event:

Average trip spending, per attendee	Elite Championship Number of attendees	Value per 100 attendees	Value per 500 attendees
$880	**500**	**$88,800**	**$440,000**

Now add the 10 other cycling events: The number of usually-expected attendees at the 10 other cycling event opportunities, including regional performance hubs and camps, Oceania Cycling Championships, NZ Age Group events, North Island and other Schools racing competitions and cycling rehabilitation programmes (also enhancing community well-being) may also be considered on the same value per 100 attendee basis.

Generally, it would be expected about $380 of $880 trip spending would be made in Whanganui.

4.4 Avantidrome – cycling and community uses

Are cycling track use numbers achievable? The most recently publicly available Annual Report on Cambridge's Avantidrome shows significant growth in different types of track use.

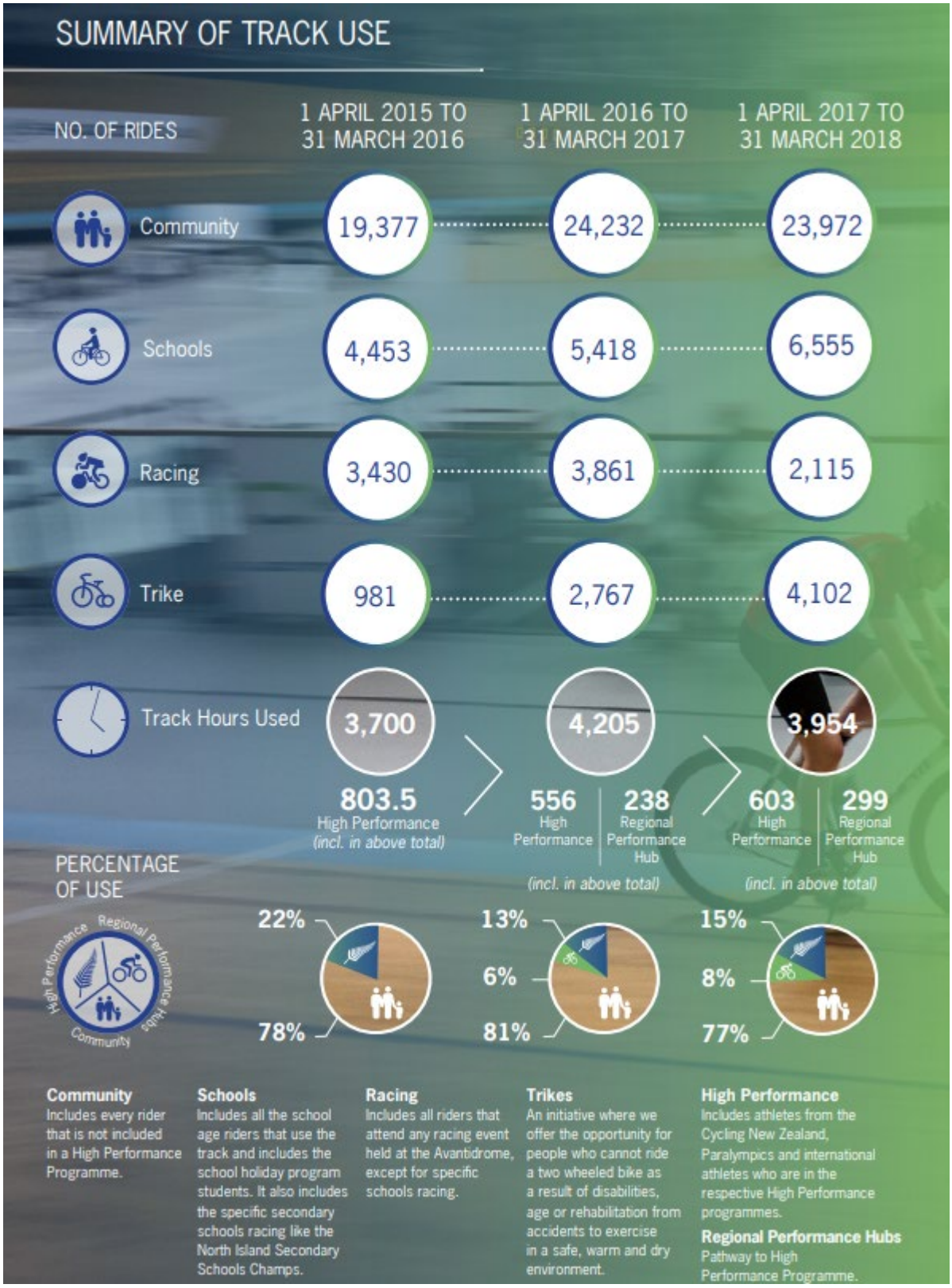
The chart below shows **community use** of the track up from **19,377** rides in the year ending 31 March 2016 to **23,972** in the year ending March 31, 2018.

Use by **schools is up from 4,453** to **6,555** in the same period.

Importantly, trike use, for rehabilitation, possible with the Trust's $25.9 million option, providing for greater community use, rose from **981** to **4,102** rides.

The number of hours of track use rose from **3,700** to **3,954**.

A regular schools' competition is in place, including a regular and highly popular "Battle of the Schools" event.



4.5 Multi-use facility can operate profitably:

The Avantidrome, though not offering the wider range of community uses and events possible in the Trust's $25.9m option, is reporting an operating surplus as shown in this 2017-2018 annual report:

The Home of Cycling Charitable Trust
Statement of Comprehensive Revenue and Expense
For the Year Ended 31 March 2018

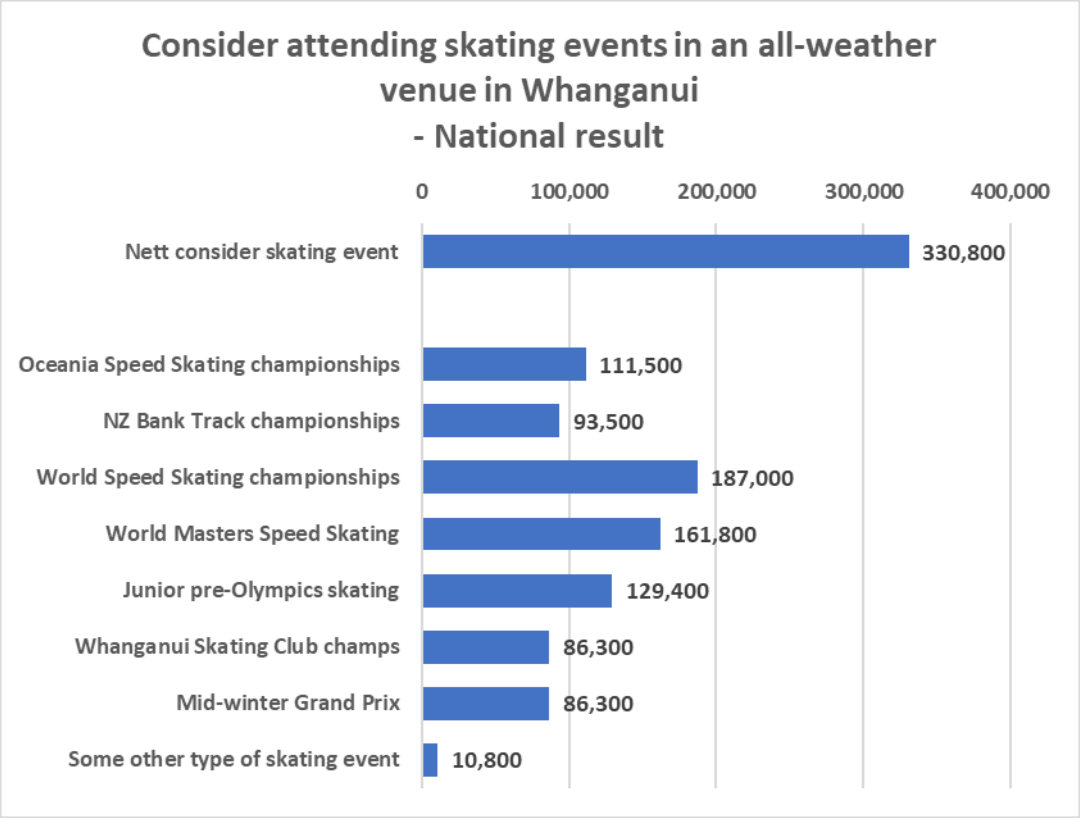
	Note	2018 $	2017 $
Revenue			
Revenue from Exchange Transactions			
Sponsorship		1,637,495	1,566,235
Rent		590,167	605,362
Track Hire		402,171	415,243
Room Hire		43,045	45,858
Gym Membership Fees		66,750	57,780
Other		14,137	40,028
Interest		477	1,669
		2,754,242	**2,732,175**
Revenue from Non-exchange Transactions			
Grants	2	121,416	118,891
Donations		100	136,375
		121,516	**255,266**
Total Revenue		**2,875,758**	**2,987,441**
Less Expenses			
Employee Related Costs		481,227	423,177
Interest	3	100,346	140,678
Depreciation	6	1,264,636	1,249,987
Marketing and Communications		82,621	29,872
Property Expenses		451,194	484,395
Event Expenses		7,261	8,527
Other Expenses		288,456	287,088
Total Expenses		**2,675,741**	**2,623,724**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**200,017**	**363,717**
Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-
Total Other Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		-	-
Total Comprehensive Revenue and Expenses		**200,017**	**363,717**

4.6 Value of adding skating in the initial Whanganui development:

9.2% of all respondents (an estimated 330,800 adults) said they would consider attending a skating event at an all-weather velodrome venue in Whanganui.

World speed skating championships and World Masters Speed skating were potentially the most popular of the seven skating events measured.

On average, respondents would each consider attending **2.6** types of skating events, as the graph below shows:



There is significant potential attendance demand.

Skating should advise how many people might attend a specific event. Its value to the velodrome, and Whanganui's economy and people can then be estimated for each 100 attendees.

*Those going to skating events would have an average trip spend of **$506 each, a value of $56,600 for each 100 people attending.***

Attracting an average of just 100 attendees each across the range of range of seven cycling events surveyed would have an **economic value of $354,200.**

Do we want to write this off, along with all the health, economic and well-being benefits for residents?

The Council should consider what events are allowed in its design options (impacting on setting aside funds in the LTP) and their most realistic and practicable attendance levels.

The economic value of each of the 37 sporting and non-sporting events surveyed is reported in the appended survey results.

5. Flow-on additional economic impacts and benefits:

There are other potential flow-on benefits of attracting people to the widest-possible number of events held at an all-weather covered velodrome.

The research finds that those attending an event would, on average, also consider doing **8.7 other Whanganui activities while in the district.**

The research reports this projected impact across more than 40 activities and places.

For example, in the chart below

- 38% would consider taking a trip on an historic riverboat
- 33% attend the Saturday river side market
- 33% visit the botanical gardens
- 29% visit museums
- 26% visit the historic town centre
- 25% ride an historic tram and
- 21% visit the Serjeant Gallery.

Expressed in another way:

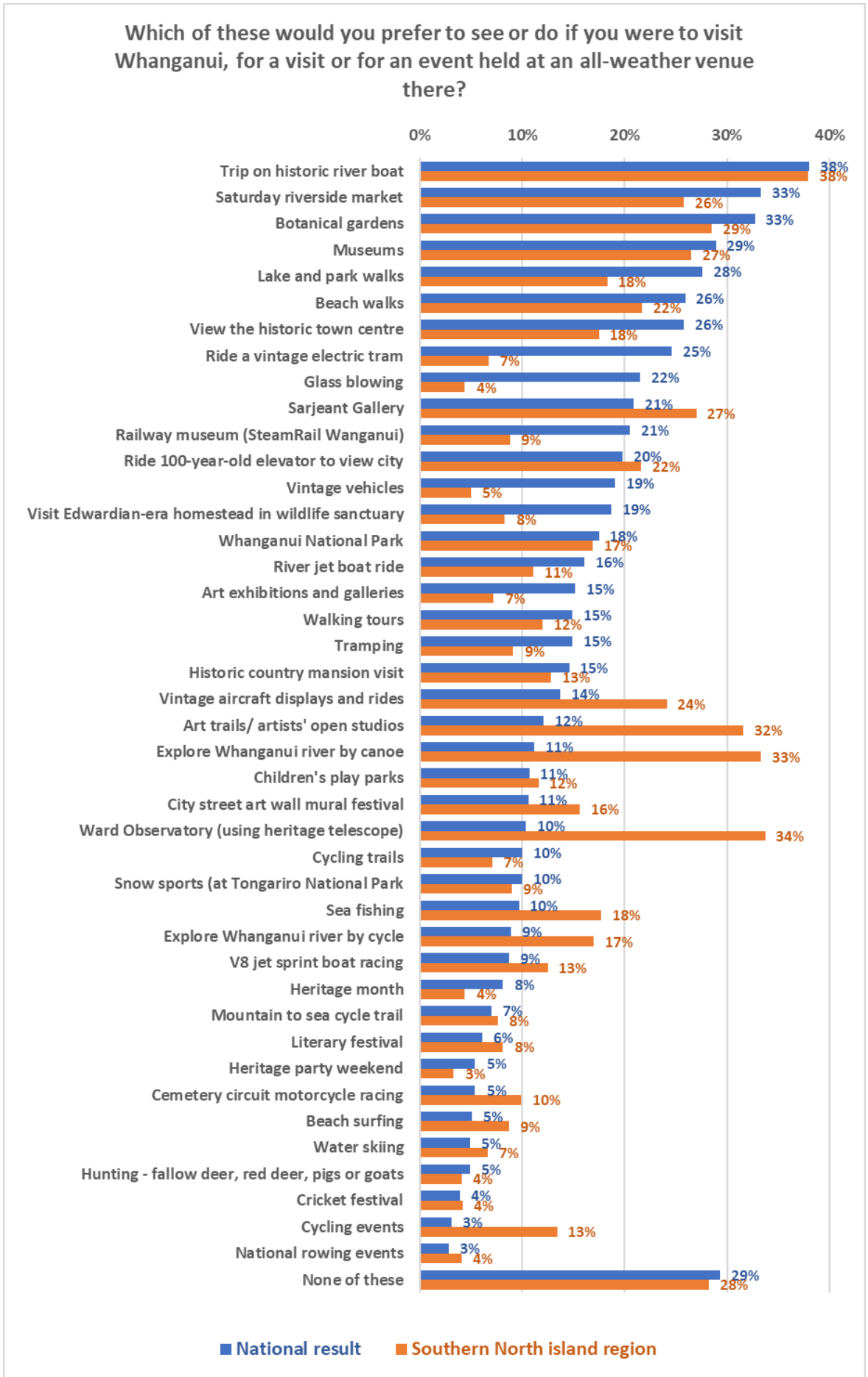
- **21 of every 100 velodrome cycling event visitors would consider taking an historic riverboat ride**
- Of the **500** visiting for a NZ Elite Cycling Championship, **105 would potentially take an historic riverboat ride**

The additional activity will provide a major lift in patronage for activities like the Waimarie historic paddle steamer, and the steamer MV Wairua.

It creates opportunities to expand custom for activities like cycle trails, hunting and fishing, river-based jet boat and canoe tourism, and other non-velodrome events like V8 jet sprint boat racing, cemetery circuit motorcycle racing, vintage weekend, beach surfing, hunting and cricket.

Even if at a cost of around $1 per week per ratepayer, the flow-on effects of greater use of a multi-use velodrome and visitor spending will provide a pay-back greater than demolition, or an option which allows "cycling and some fitness usage only".

The chart below shows what other places velodrome event visitors will do or see:


Which of these would you prefer to see or do if you were to visit Whanganui, for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there?
0%
10%
20%
30%
40%
Trip on historic river boat 38% 38%
Saturday riverside market 33% 26%
Botanical gardens 33% 29%
Museums 29% 27%
Lake and park walks 28% 18%
Beach walks 26% 22%
View the historic town centre 26% 18%
Ride a vintage electric tram 25% 7%
Glass blowing 22% 4%
Sarjeant Gallery 21% 27%
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui) 21% 9%
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city 20% 22%
Vintage vehicles 19% 5%
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sanctuary 19% 8%
Whanganui National Park 18% 17%
River jet boat ride 16% 11%
Art exhibitions and galleries 15% 7%
Walking tours 15% 12%
Tramping 15% 9%
Historic country mansion visit 15% 13%
Vintage aircraft displays and rides 14% 24%
Art trails/ artists' open studios 12% 32%
Explore Whanganui river by canoe 11% 33%
Children's play parks 11% 12%
City street art wall mural festival 11% 16%
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope) 10% 34%
Cycling trails 10% 7%
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 10% 9%
Sea fishing 10% 18%
Explore Whanganui river by cycle 9% 17%
V8 jet sprint boat racing 9% 13%
Heritage month 8% 4%
Mountain to sea cycle trail 7% 8%
Literary festival 6% 8%
Heritage party weekend 5% 3%
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing 5% 10%
Beach surfing 5% 9%
Water skiing 5% 7%
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats 5% 4%
Cricket festival 4% 4%
Cycling events 3% 13%
National rowing events 3% 4%
None of these 29% 28%
National result
Southern North island region

6. What Whanganui residents want:

Research on the scale and type of velodrome development Whanganui residents would prefer has not been publicly published until now.

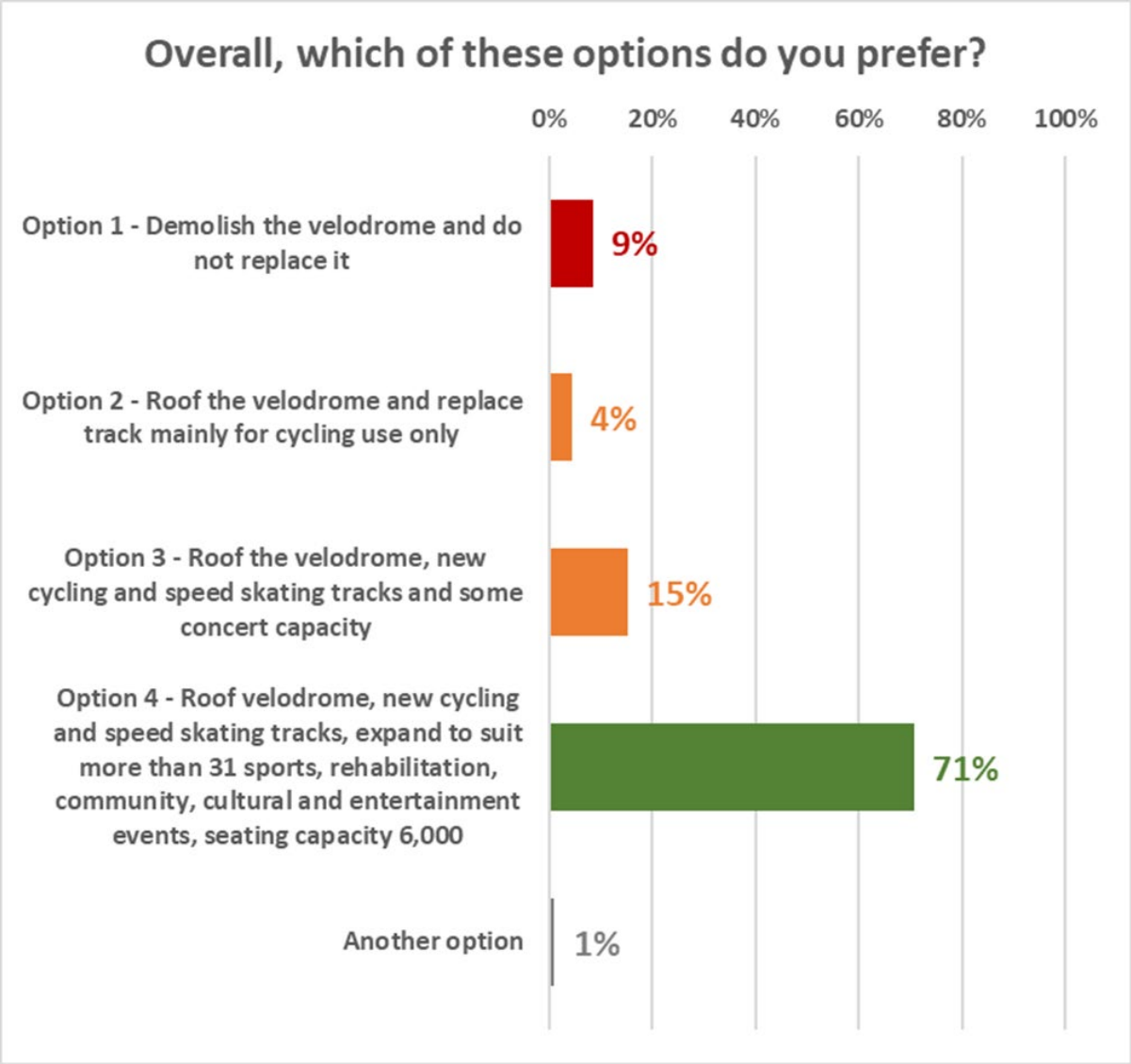
Results of a Horizon Research survey of 418 adults aged 18+, representing the Whanganui District Council area adult population at the most recent census (maximum margin of error is ±4.9% overall) [3] were provided to Councillors at their 8 October 2020 velodrome workshop. The full results report is appended.

6.1 71% want full development:

Respondents were told of development options which *at that time* ranged in cost from $3.6 million to demolish the velodrome, to $26.3 million for a full development and were told that further options could emerge.

- The survey found overwhelming support for full development: **71%**
- The option to roof the velodrome and provide for cycling, speed skating and some concert capability, had **15%** support
- Roofing the velodrome for cycling use only was supported by **4%**
- **9%** wanted the velodrome demolished.

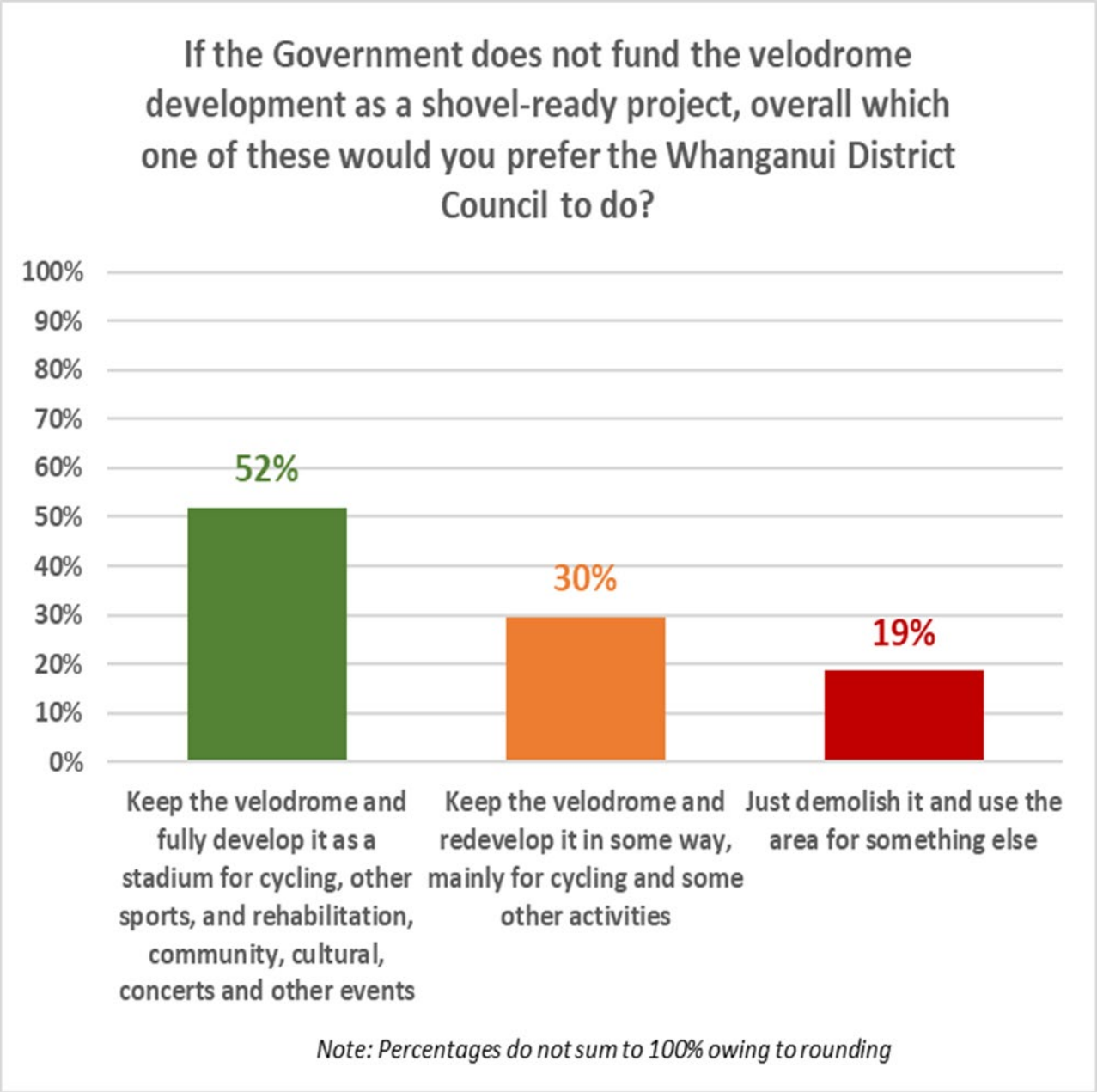
[3] 418 adults aged 18+, representing the Whanganui District Council area adult population at the most recent census. Results are also weighted to ensure they are representative. The maximum margin of error is ±4.9% overall. The online survey was conducted for the Regional Velodrome Development Trust by Horizon Research Limited between 22 and 27 July 2020.



6.2 If no funding from Government:

To further test the strength of support or opposition, respondents were then asked what they favoured if there were no funding from Government:

- **52% wanted to fully develop the velodrome** as a stadium for cycling, other sports, rehabilitation, community, cultural, concert and other events
- **30% wanted to keep the velodrome and develop it in some way**, mainly for cycling and some other activities
- **19% wanted to demolish it** and use the area for something else.



6.3 Support by voters for each current councillor:

If there were no shovel-ready funding from the Government, more than half of voters for each councillor still wanted them to fully develop the velodrome as a multi-purpose facility…

Support for *full development* by voters for each councillor:

Kate Joblin: 62%

Philippa Baker-Hogan: 61%

Brent Crossan: 60%

Jenny Duncan: 60%

Graeme Young: 59%

Charles Anderson: 59%

Josh Chandulal-Mackay: 57%

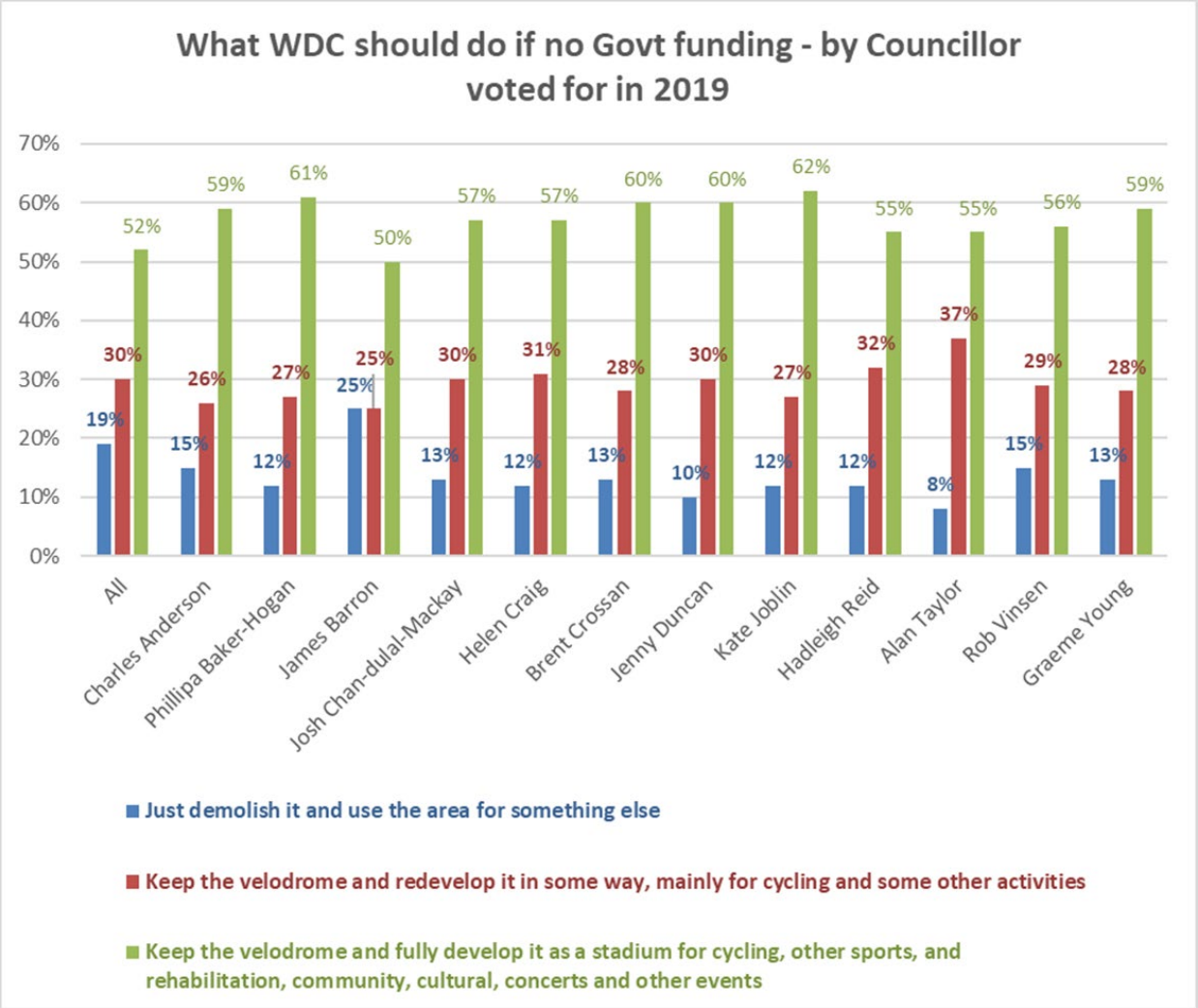
Helen Craig:57%

Rob Vinsen: 56%

Hadleigh Reid: 55%

Alan Taylor: 55%

James Barron: 50%



6.4 Information given to respondents:

As part of the survey, respondents were presented with the following information before being asked which type of development they supported, with or without Government's $263. Million shovel ready funding.

In summary, the costs of the four options surveyed were $3.6m, $20.7m, $24.7m and $26.3m.

Respondents were told *other options might emerge* but were asked about four possible options about the velodrome's future, after being told of the costs and operating losses or surpluses, if any, in each of the four options…

- *1. **Demolish the velodrome and do not replace it:** Cost of around **$3.6 million** (including write-offs). Annual velodrome cash flow lost $180,000*
- ***2. Roof with new cycling track:** Provides for roof, new cycling track plus some other sports activities and no international cycling events. **Cost $20.7 million**. Value to region $20 million over 10 years, payback period 5.1 years, negative average cashflow loss of $50,000 per year to the velodrome.*
- ***3. Roof with cycling, skating, concerts:** New roof and cycle and speed skating tracks, new in-fill centre of the track. Allows for regional cycling hub and other events and seating. Average concert/ event audience 2,100. **Cost $24.7 million**. 10-year economic value $117 million. Economic pay-back period 2.6 years. Positive cashflow per year to the velodrome $510,000.*
- ***4. Roof, cycling, skating: full stadium-like events centre:** Covered stadium with new international standard cycling and speed skating tracks, new infill centre of track, viewing lounge, facilities to stage more than 31 types of sporting, community, cultural and entertainment events, with a seating capacity of 6,000 (capable of being further increased).*
- *Includes extra seating and a viewing lounge**. Cost $26.3 million**. 10-year economic value $177 million (seating an average of 3,800 people at concerts), economic payback period 2.3 years. Positive average cashflow per year to velodrome stadium $820,000."*

The costs for each option were based on a Whanganui contractor's estimate of the cost of demolition and February 2020 updated costs provided to the RVDT by its professional quantity cost surveyors.

Note that costs have since changed and updated independent costs are provided for its Other options by the Trust.

7. Summary

I believe the Council should

- **Consider that costs for an alternative steel-clad structure, if chosen, may well escalate to more than $22 million** once detailed design work is done to remove central poles, level the centre (now sloping downward), and overcoming other issues about the suitability of the site for this design.

It should, instead

- **Provide a large enough funding commitment** in its LTP to provide for a covered all-weather velodrome which is
- **UCI Category 2 complaint**
- **Has a levelled centre** (not yet provided for in published Council Option 2 documents)
- **Is capable of accommodating skating**
- **Has the capacity to accommodate many of the more than 37 events** and activities so far researched or identified as possible for the Trust's $25.6 million option, including rehabilitation

- **Takes advantage of the more than $486,000 in community and other funds spent to date**, by authorisation of the Project Control Group (comprising representatives of the Council and the Trust). This valuable community funding has paid for design, wind tunnel and soil testing, archaeological reports and other essential work. I ask the Council does not waste this investment and, in turn, avoids duplicating it if it chooses an alternative design which, at first might have a slightly lesser cost, but overall will attract less activity, revenue and funding and will potentially have higher on-going operating losses
- **Please ensure your final option choice, for the sake of a $3.6m difference, delivers the greatest benefits long term** to
    - Multiple sporting codes in Whanganui and all those taking part in and supporting each one, including large numbers of our children
    - Generates opportunities to attract people to take part and attend activities from throughout New Zealand, and the deliver
    - The most potential for economic growth and especially the
    - Greater well-being of our people.

All the best with your deliberations.

Graeme Colman, Principal, Horizon Research Limited

Telephone: 021 848 576

Email: gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz

www.horizonpoll.co.nz

Horizon Research

Whanganui Velodrome Stadium

Residents' views

August 2020

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 3
1. Awareness of Velodrome condition and proposals 4
2. Awareness of Velodrome condition and proposals 5
3. Overall – demolish or develop? 7
4. Strong support for one of four development options 8
5. Funding 10
6. If no Government funding 11
APPENDIX 1 – SAMPLE 15

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report summarises the results of a survey Whanganui District Council residents, looking at their views on a proposed Velodrome Stadium, a 6,000-seat indoor concert and sports centre being proposed for Whanganui.

The survey was conducted between 22 and 27 July 2020, among 418 adults who are members of Horizon Research's HorizonPoll panel and a third-party online research panel. Results are weighted to represent the Whanganui adult population at the 2018 census. At a 95% confidence level, the maximum margin of error is ±4.9% overall.

This survey was conducted by Horizon Research for the Regional Velodrome Development Trust.

The survey aimed to measure support for the Government approving $26.3 million in funding to develop a velodrome stadium. Then to also measure what residents felt the Whanganui District Council should do regarding different levels of development, should the application for a Government grant be declined.

Significant support for full velodrome stadium development

Overall, this survey finds strong support in the Whanganui district for

- Government to approve an application from Whanganui District Council for $26.3 million grant to help create jobs and stimulate the economy as part of the effort to recover from COVID-19 economic damage. The Whanganui District Council's application was one of the applications short-listed at the time of the survey.
- 83% want the Government to approve the grant.
- If the Government does not approve the grant, a majority of residents (and ratepayers) want the council to proceed with a full development. 9% only want the present velodrome demolished.
- Overall, there is strong support to develop (80%) rather than demolish the velodrome (9%).
- Presented with details of costs and losses or benefits of four main development options (Option 4 is the subject of the grant application), there was strong majority support for the full development.
- Majority support was maintained for the Whanganui District Council to proceed in the event the Government does not approve the grant.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

REPORT

1. Awareness of Velodrome condition and proposals

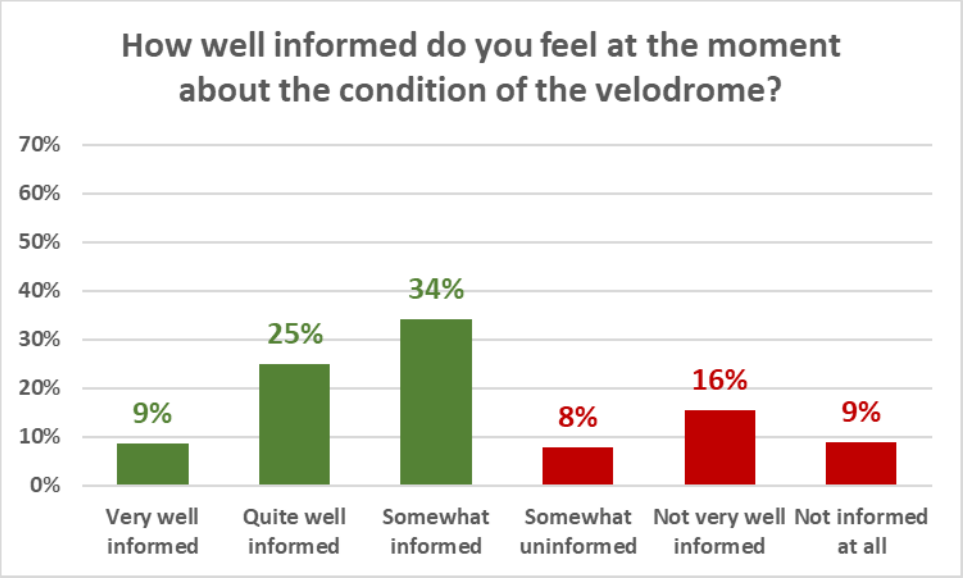
Respondents were firstly surveyed on their knowledge of the existing velodrome's condition and proposals for its development. No information was provided beforehand on the facility's condition or development proposals.

They were told:

"An outdoor velodrome with a hardwood track was built at Cooks Gardens in Whanganui in 1995. There have been discussions and reports since then about roofing the velodrome to protect it and make it useable in all weathers."

68% in total felt somewhat to very well informed about the condition of the velodrome at the time the survey was conducted.

33% felt somewhat to totally uninformed.



Note: Percentages do not sum to 100% owing to rounding

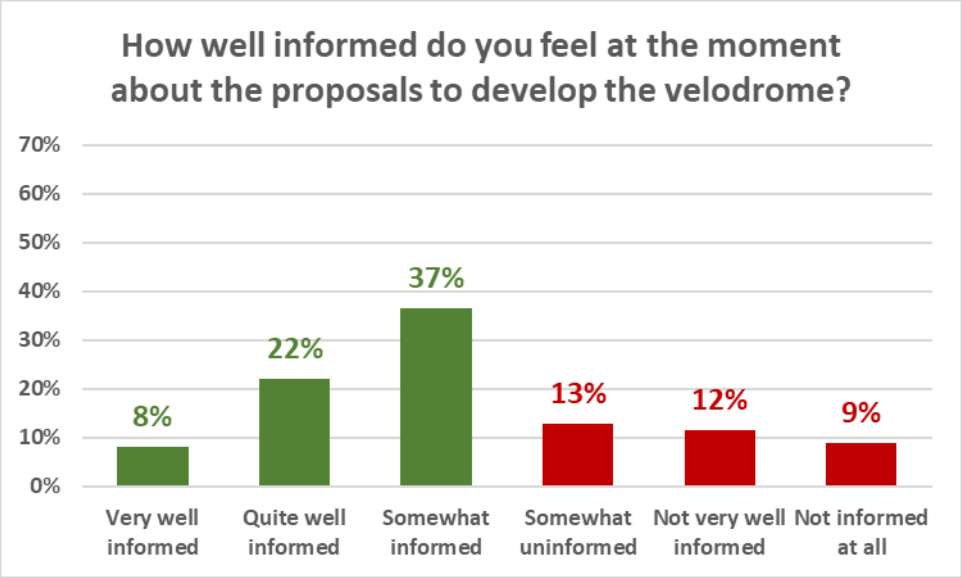
Knowledge of development proposals:

Fewer felt informed about proposals to develop the velodrome than knew of its current condition.

As the chart below illustrates, overall, 47% felt somewhat to fully informed about current proposals to develop the velodrome.

34% felt somewhat to totally uniformed.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



Note: Percentages do not sum to 100% owing to rounding

2. Awareness of Velodrome condition and proposals

Respondents were then given information from and about the Whanganui District Council's shovel-ready application to the Government for funds to develop a Velodrome Stadium, and then asked which one of six statements, about how the Government could respond to the application, they agreed with.

Respondents were told:

"Here's some background for you to help you answer the next few questions…

The Government is looking for "shovel-ready" projects to help create jobs and other community benefits as part of the country's response to economic damage caused by the COVID-19 pandemic.

Whanganui District Council has submitted an application to the Government for $26.32 million which would fully fund the velodrome development. It says work could start quickly.
The Government has short-listed the application.

The development, if funded, would replace a now-rotting track, add a new speed skating track and extra seating.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

This would provide a completely covered and weatherproof venue, capable of hosting more than 31 types of sports, cultural and community events – and concerts. By also using the centre of the redeveloped velodrome for extra seating the venue would be able to seat about 6,000 people, the largest covered venue in the lower North Island.

The business case and benefit assessments for this development say it would result in:

100 construction jobs and 500 other new jobs
24% more visitors
$176 million in net economic benefit over 10 years and
Have an economic payback period of 2.3 years.

The funding application has been supported by the Mayors of six councils in the region.

Some argue the Government may have other priorities. Many more applications were received for projects around New Zealand than the shovel-ready project fund can pay for.
Others worry about whether or not it will be used to its full capacity.

We'd like to get your views on this."

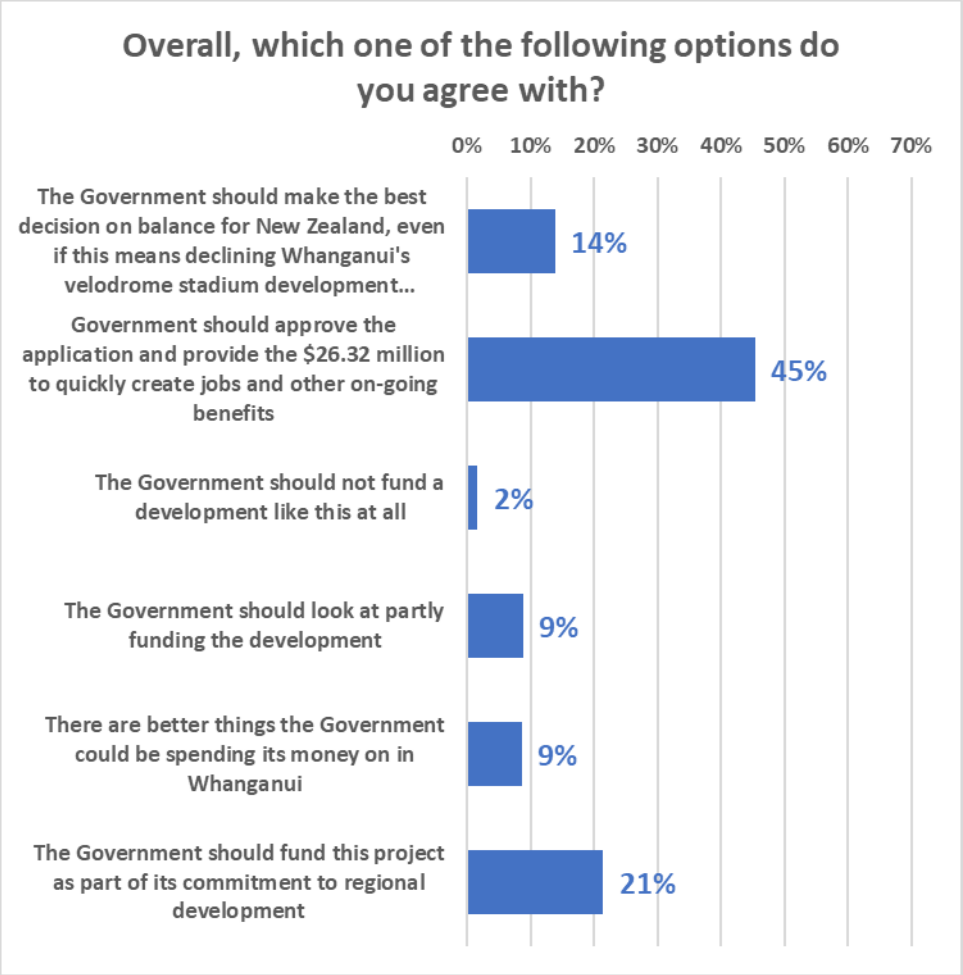
Overall, 67% supported options which would involve the Government approving the application to quickly create jobs and other on-going benefits (45%) or fund the project as part of its commitment to regional development (21%).

9% said the Government should partly fund it.

14% said the Government should make the best decision on balance for New Zealand, even if this means declining the application.

2% only said the Government should not fund a development like this and 9% said there were better things the Government could be spending its money on in Whanganui: A nett combined 11% saying not to fund it.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



3. Overall – demolish or develop?

Before detailing the costs and other details of four development options, respondents were given choices to develop the velodrome or demolish it. There was

- 80% support for its full development as a stadium
- 10% support for a limited development, and
- 9% in favour of demolishing it and using the area for something else.

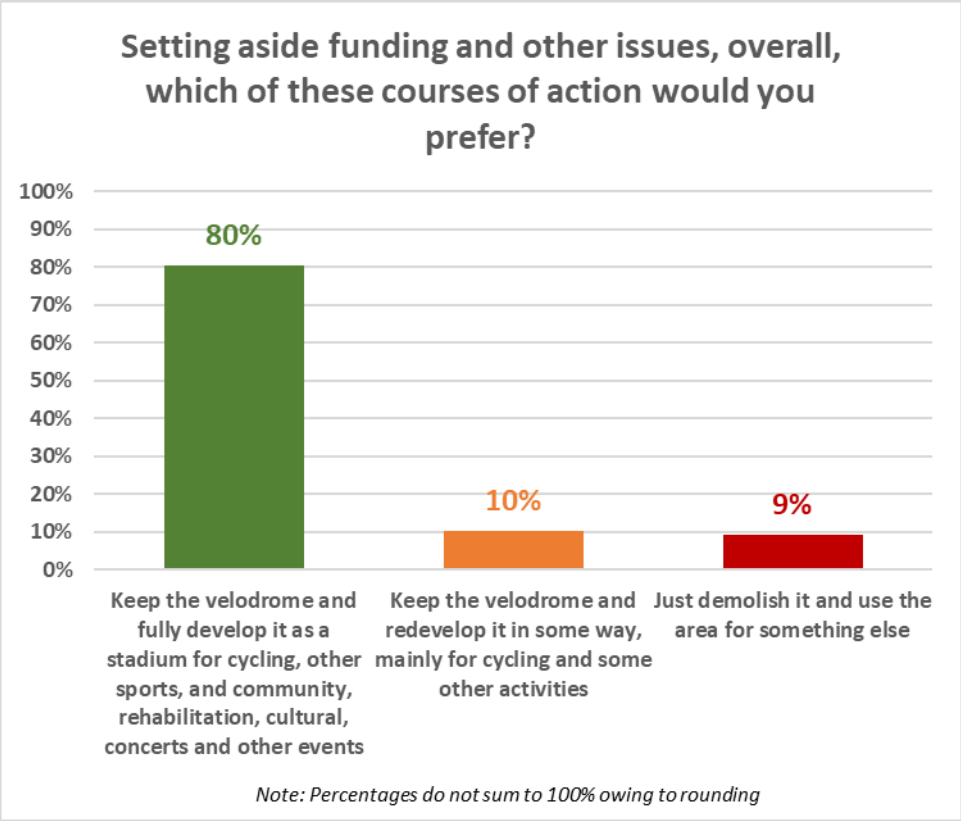
Respondents were told:

"The present velodrome has deteriorated so much by being exposed to the weather since it was built in 1995 that it will need to either be demolished in about two years' time or developed in some way.

It will cost around $3.6 million to demolish and write off the facility. There will also be losses from not hosting events at the velodrome.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Others argue it can still be developed, even if the Government does not approve COVID-19 "shovel-ready" funding to do this. We'll ask you about what detailed development options you prefer next, but before we do that..."



4. Strong support for one of four development options

Respondents were told other options might emerge but were asked about four possible options about the velodrome's future, after being told costs and operating losses or surpluses, if any, in each of the four options.

At **71%, support** was overwhelming support for the fourth option, which involves the full development of the velodrome into a covered 6,000 seat venue for more than 31 sports, cultural, community and entertainment events.

- **9%** only wanted it demolished
- **4%** only wanted the cycling track replaced and a roof on the velodrome for cycling use only
- **15%** only wanted it roofed for cycling and speed skating with some concert capacity
- **1%** only wanted another option.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Before answering respondents were told:

"Now let's look in detail at some of the options...

The Whanganui District Council has commissioned a consultant to review all previous reports and development options to see if there is a way of developing the velodrome in an affordable and sustainable way.

This report is expected to be received by the Council soon.

Other ideas may emerge, but generally, four main options are among those being considered, based on the latest engineering, economic value and business case studies, submitted to support the application for $26.3 million in Government funding, or any council decision on what happens next if the Government does not fund the development:

1. ***Demolish the velodrome and do not replace it:***
Cost of around $3.6 million (including write-offs). Annual velodrome cash flow lost $180,000

2. Roof with new cycling track:
Provides for roof, new cycling track plus some other sports activities and no international cycling events. Cost $20.7 million. Value to region $20 million over 10 years, payback period 5.1 years, negative average cashflow loss of $50,000 per year to the velodrome.

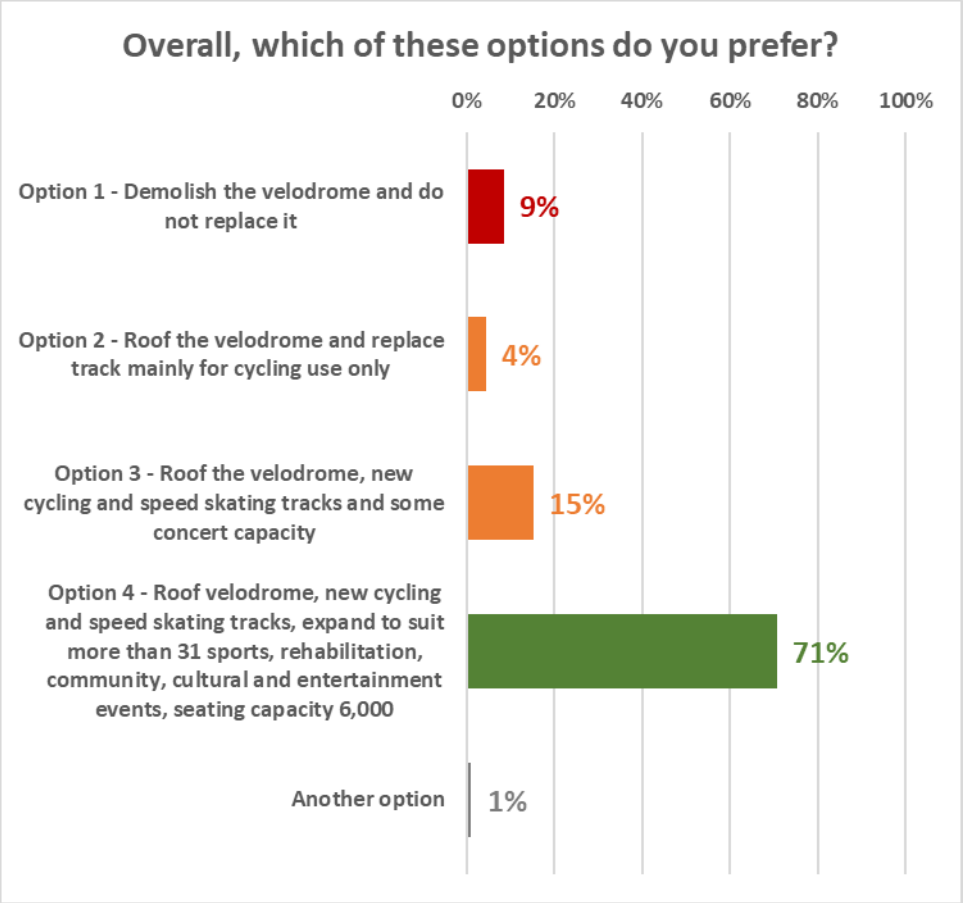
3. Roof with cycling, skating, concerts:
New roof and cycle and speed skating tracks, new in-fill centre of the track. Allows for regional cycling hub and other events and seating. Average concert/ event audience 2,100. Cost $24.7 million. 10-year economic value $117 million. Economic pay-back period 2.6 years. Positive cashflow per year to the velodrome $510,000.

4. Roof, cycling, skating: full stadium-like events centre:
Covered stadium with new international standard cycling and speed skating tracks, new infill centre of track, viewing lounge, facilities to stage more than 31 types of sporting, community, cultural and entertainment events, with a seating capacity of 6,000 (capable of being further increased).

Includes extra seating and a viewing lounge. Cost $26.3 million. 10-year economic value $177 million (seating an average of 3,800 people at concerts), economic payback period 2.3 years. Positive average cashflow per year to velodrome stadium $820,000."

They were then asked which option they preferred:

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

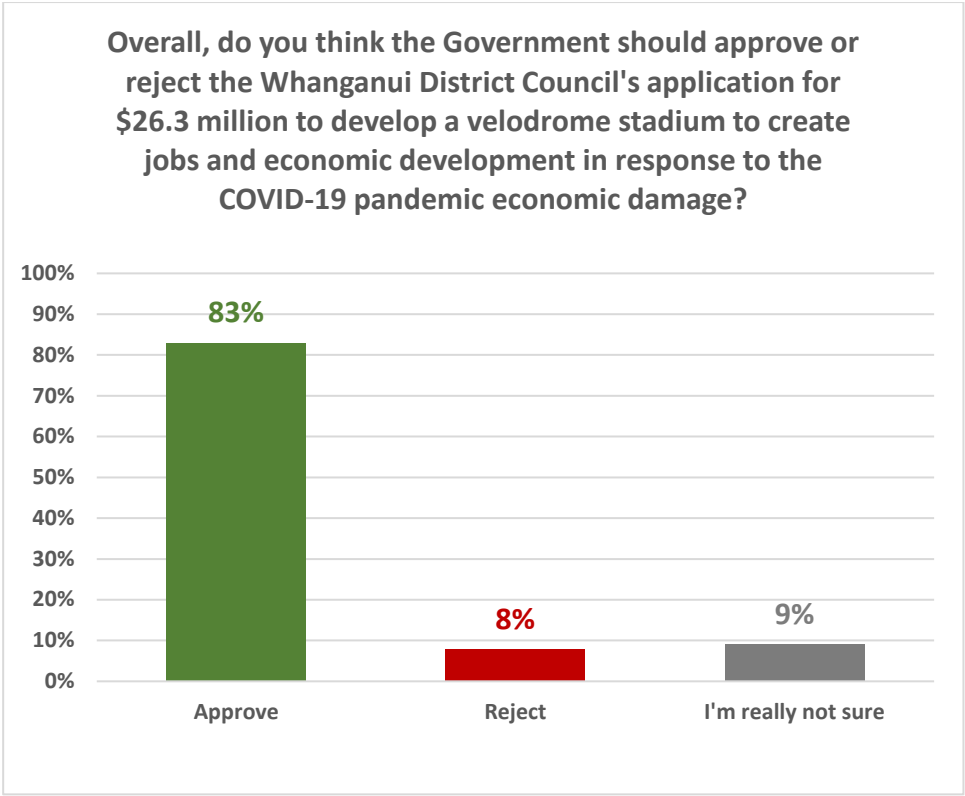


5. Funding

Respondents were asked about funding – if the Government should approve the shovel-ready grant, or what the Whanganui City Council should do if the Government does not fund it.

83% of residents think the Government should approve the Whanganui District Council's application for $26.3 million to develop a velodrome stadium to create jobs and economic development in response to the CVODI-19 pandemic and economic damage.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



Among ratepayers, support is 84%.

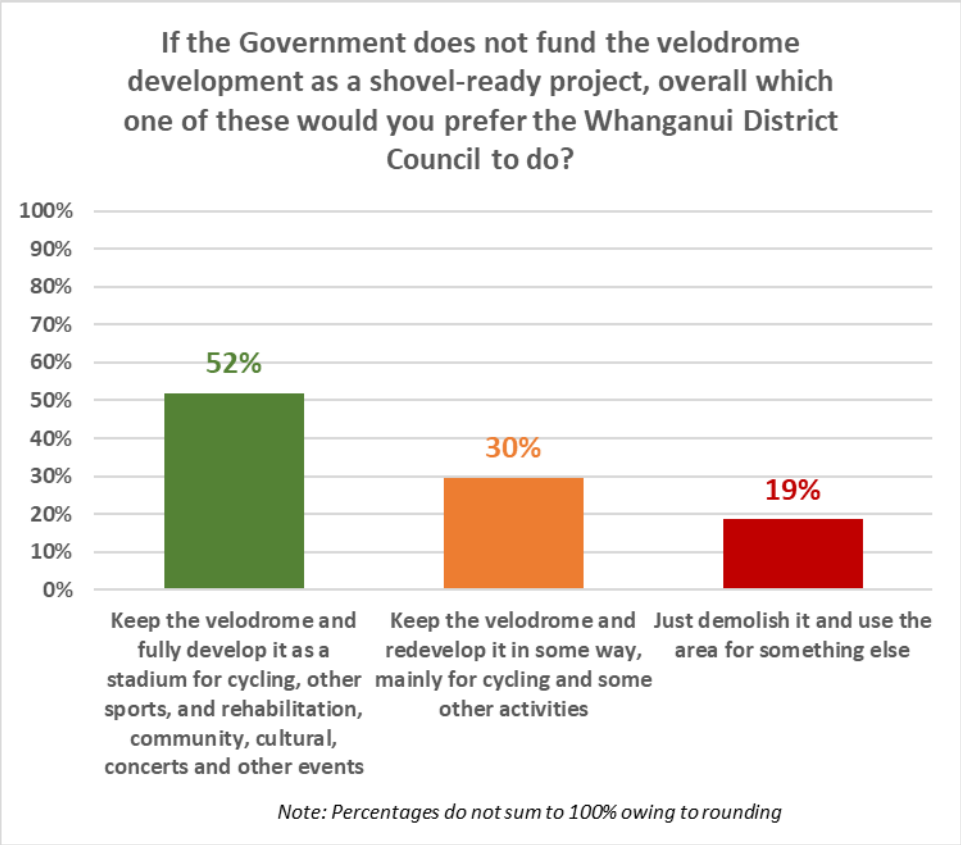
6. If no Government funding

Majority support to fully develop if no Government grant:

If the Government does not approve the shovel-ready grant, a majority of residents (52%) still want the Whanganui City Council to proceed with a full velodrome stadium development.

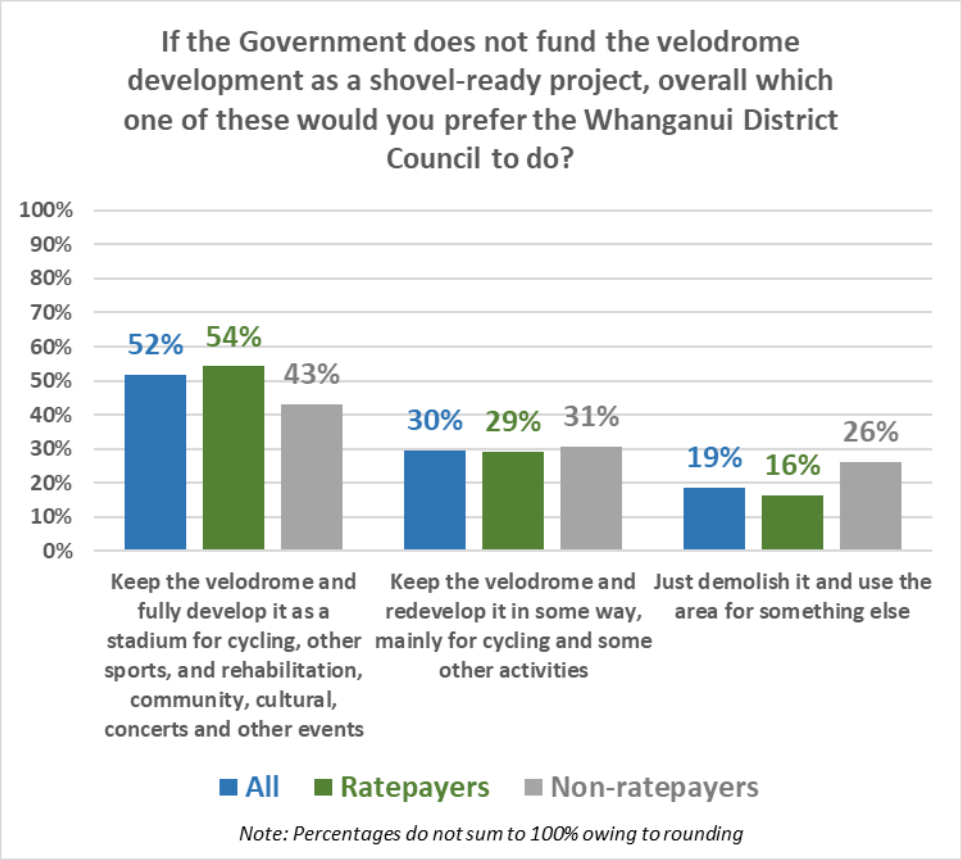
30% say to keep the velodrome and develop it in some way, mainly for cycling and some other activities.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



Among ratepayers, 54% want the council to go ahead with the full development, 29% want a lesser development and 16% want it demolished (compared with 16%) overall.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



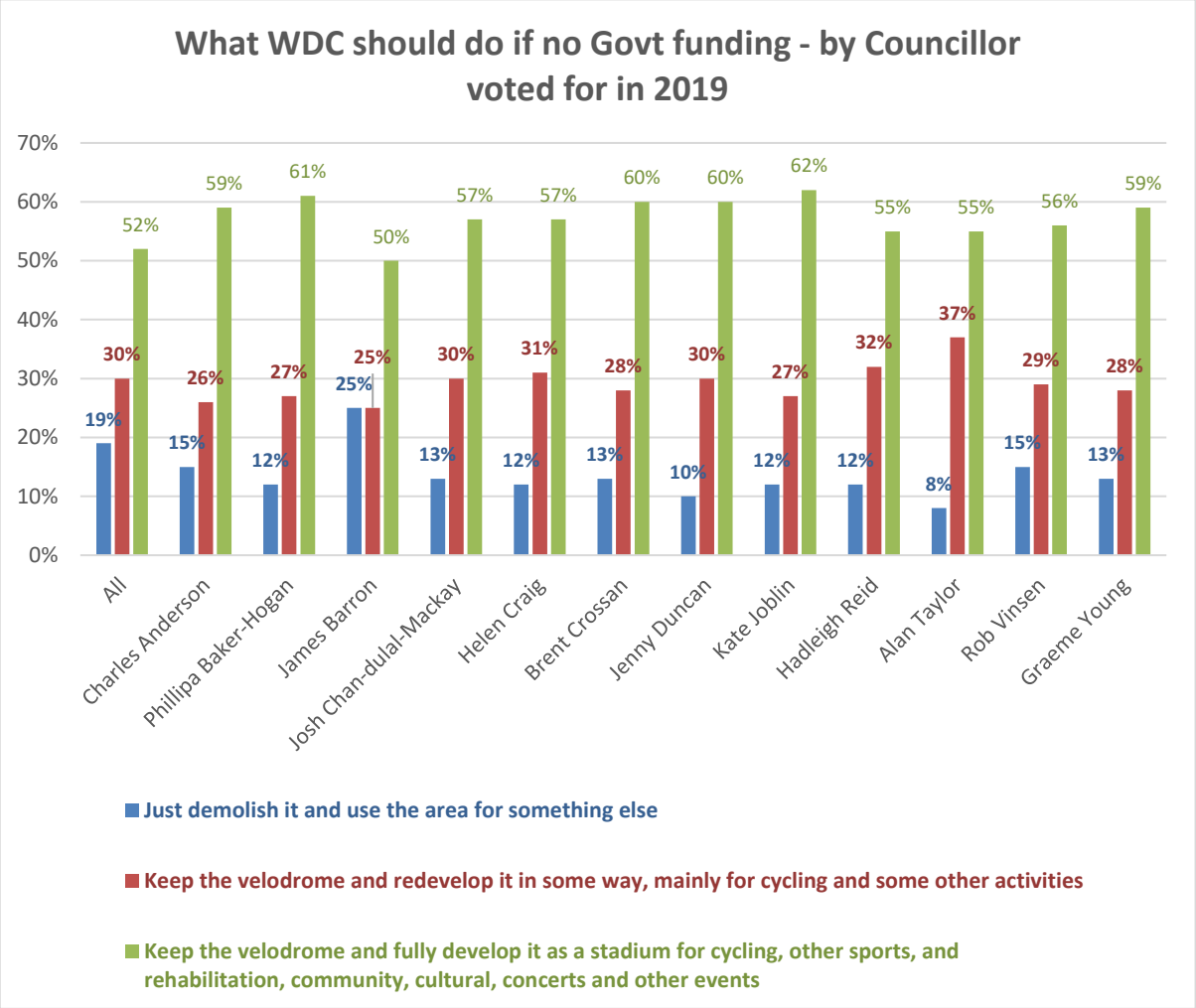
What voters for each councillor would prefer:

If there is no Government shovel-ready grant, majorities of those who voted for all councillors currently on the Whanganui District Council want the council to go ahead with a full velodrome stadium development.

More than 60% of voters for each of Kate Joblin, Jenny Duncan (Deputy Mayor), Brent Crossan, Philippa Baker-Hogan support full development if there is no Government funding.

59% of voters for Graeme Young and Charles Anderson support full development.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

APPENDIX 1 – SAMPLE

Sample

418 adults who are members of Horizon Research's HorizonPoll panel and a third-party online research panel.

The survey was conducted between 22 and 27 July 2020. Results are weighted by age and gender to represent the Whanganui adult population at the 2018 census. At a 95% confidence level, the maximum margin of error is ±4.9% overall.

This survey was conducted by Horizon Research for the Regional Velodrome Development Trust and managed by Grant McInman, Manager, Horizon Research Limited.

134 of the 418 respondents left verbatim comments at the end of the survey and these are available in full through the Horizon Research online results platform.

Contact

For more information about this survey, please contact:

Grant McInman, 021 076 2040, email gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz
Graeme Colman, 021 848 576, email gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Horizon Research

Whanganui All-weather Velodrome

Event potential

September 2020

Contents

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY 1
1. Considering events at an all-weather venue in Whanganui 2
1.1 Cycling events 3
1.2 Concerts, Dance performance, Kapa Haka 6
1.3 Skating events 8
1.4 Other sports events 10
1.5 Other (non-sport) events 12
2. Phasing 14
3. Other attractions 17
4. Expenditure 19
5. Timing 21
6. Potential Economic Value 22
6.1 National results 22
6.2 Southern North Island region 24
APPENDIX 1 – SAMPLE 26
APPENDIX 2 – TABLES 1
APPENDIX 3 – QUESTIONNAIRE 1

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report summarises the results of an online survey of 1,451 respondents taken between 24 and 28 September, 2020. Respondents were members of Horizon Research's national and Māori panels and a third-party research panel, all of which represent the New Zealand adult population at the 2018 census.

The sample is weighted to reflect the New Zealand adult population at the 2018 census. At a 95% confidence interval, the maximum margin of error is ±2.6%.

Key findings

- 44% of all respondents in the survey (an estimated 1,567,500 adults) would definitely consider attending some type of event in an all-weather venue in Whanganui. Note that "consider" is not the same as "definitely attending".
- 45% of respondents living in the southern North Island region (see definition on page 4) would consider attending some type of event in an all-weather venue in Whanganui. This is an estimated 375,000 adults.
- Nationally and in the southern North island region, more people would consider attending a concert (including dance performance and Kapa Haka) or a sporting event other than cycling or skating, than would consider attending a cycling event.
- Those considering attending an event in Whanganui:
    - Will also consider doing **an average of 8.7 other Whanganui activities**.
    - Will **spend an average of $888** on travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs.
    - **54%** would travel to Whanganui at any time during the year **if the event appeals to them.**
    - **18% would consider coming to an event in Whanganui in the next 12 months** if an all-weather venue was available. 25% would consider an event in one to 2 years.
- 12 events attracting 2,100 people each on a national basis each are estimated to have a combined overall economic value of $22,380,000, or $1,865,000 per event.
- 12 events of 2,100 people each, attracting only people living in the southern North Island region are estimated to have a combined economic value of $14,136,000 or $1,178,000 per event.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

REPORT

1. Considering events at an all-weather venue in Whanganui

Respondents were told:

"Whanganui is now considering whether or not to roof its cycling velodrome.

Among the options being considered are ones for a fully covered all-weather venue in which sports, entertainment and other events can be held year-round. It could cater for between 2,100 and 6000 spectators depending on the final design.

We'd like to know if you're likely to attend an event there and at what times you'd most prefer…

Whanganui is a coastal city of 45,200 people, founded in 1840.

By road it is

57 minutes' drive from Palmerston North
2 hours from New Plymouth
3 hours from the Hawkes Bay
2.5 hours from Wellington and
5.5 hours from Auckland (or 50-minute direct flight)."

They were asked "Which of the following types of events do you think you would **definitely** consider attending if they were held at a new indoor events venue at Whanganui?"

Overall, 44% of all respondents in the survey (an estimated 1,567,500 adults) would definitely consider attending some type of event in an all-weather venue in Whanganui. Note that "consider" is not the same as "definitely attending".

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

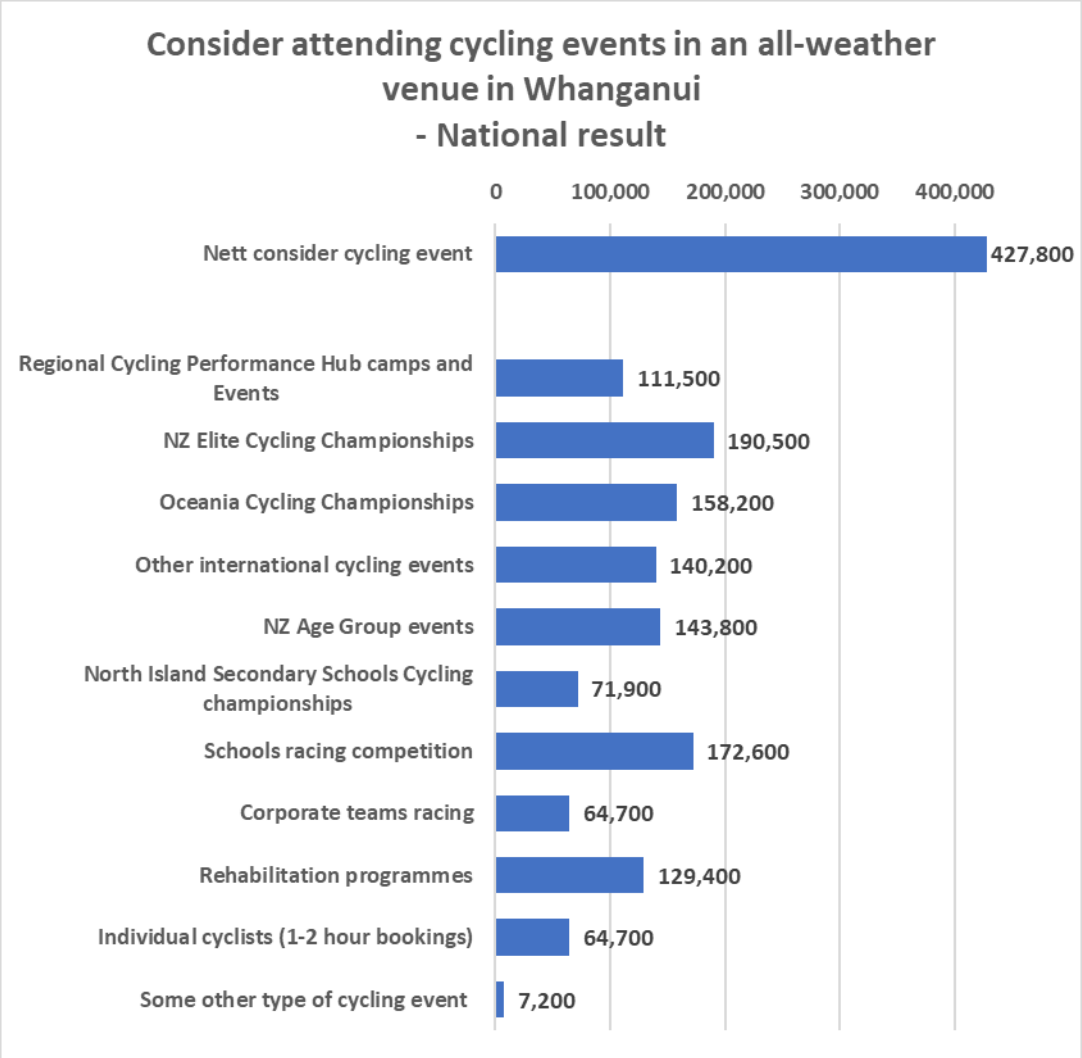
1.1 Cycling events

1.1.1 Overall national result

11.9% of all respondents (an estimated 427,800 adults[1]) said they would consider attending a cycling event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

As shown in the following chart, "NZ Elite Cycling Championships" were potentially the most popular events, followed by the "Schools Racing Competition".

On average, respondents would consider an average of 2.9 different types of cycling events.



[1] Throughout this report, numbers of adults are estimated from official Census 2018 data for the adult (18 years of age or over) population.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

On average, those who would consider attending a cycling event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 9.3 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $989.
- 49% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 22% would consider attending in the next year, 32% within one or two years. 28% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for a cycling event attracting 2,100 people is estimated at $2,077,000.

1.1.2 Southern North Island Region[2]

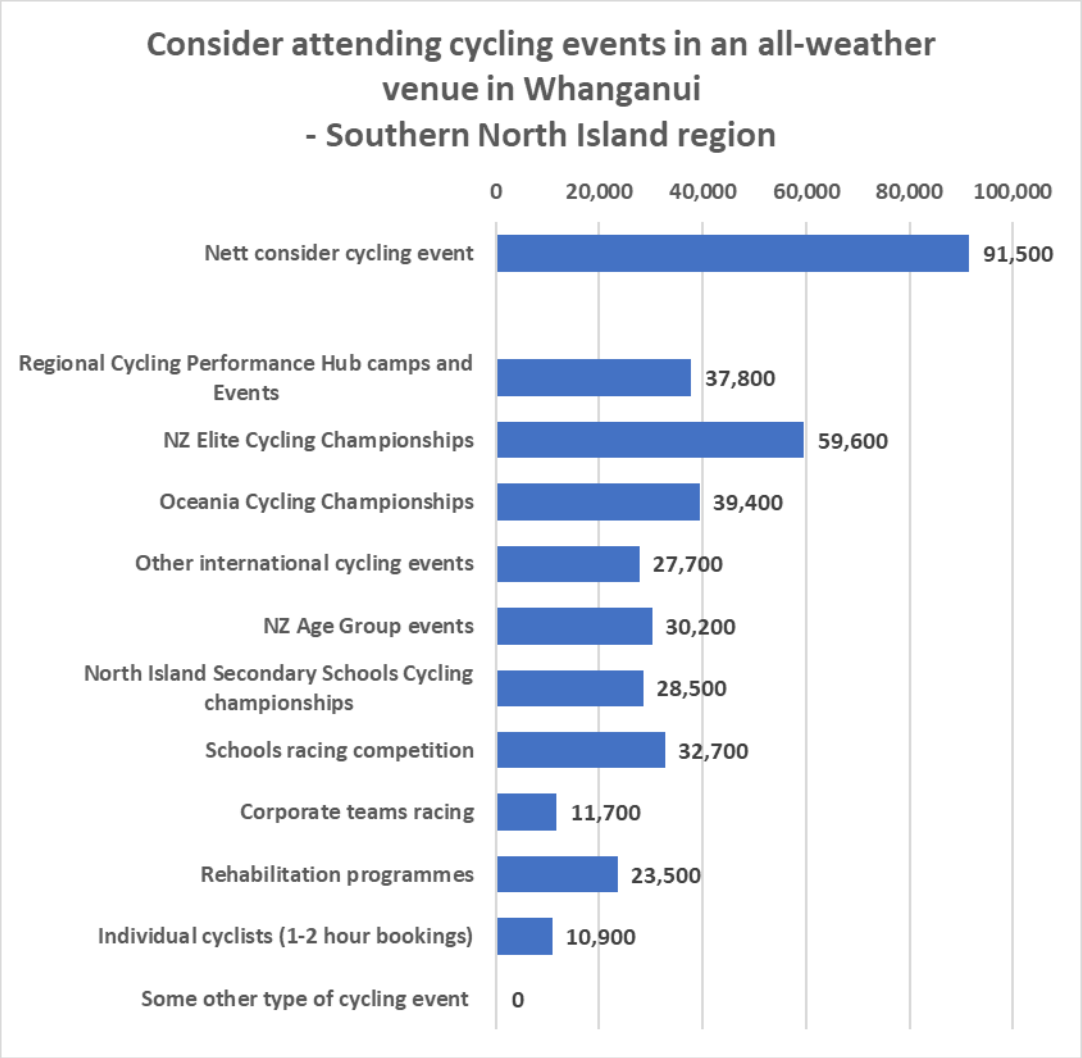
10.9% of respondents living in the southern North Island (an estimated 91,500 adults) said they would consider attending a cycling event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

As shown in the following chart, "NZ Elite Cycling Championships" were potentially the most popular events, followed by "Oceania Cycling Championships" and "Regional Cycling Performance Hub camps and events".

On average, respondents in the southern North island area would consider an average of 3.3 different types of cycling events.

[2] Defined as the following Territorial Authorities: New Plymouth District Council, Stratford District Council, South Taranaki District Council, Whanganui District Council, Horowhenua District Council, Manawatu District Council, Palmerston North City Council, Rangitikei District Council, Ruapehu District Council, Taupo District Council, Tararua District Council, Napier City Council, Hastings District Council, Central Hawke's Bay District Council, Masterton District Council, Carterton District Council, South Wairarapa District Council, Upper Hutt City Council, Hutt City Council, Wellington City Council, Porirua City Council and Kapiti Coast District Council.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



On average, those living in the southern North Island region who would consider attending a cycling event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 11.1 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $636 – 36% less per person than indicated on a national basis.
- 65% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 38% would consider attending in the next year, 31% within one or two years. 17% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for a cycling event attracting 2,100 people from the southern North Island region is estimated at $1,336,000.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

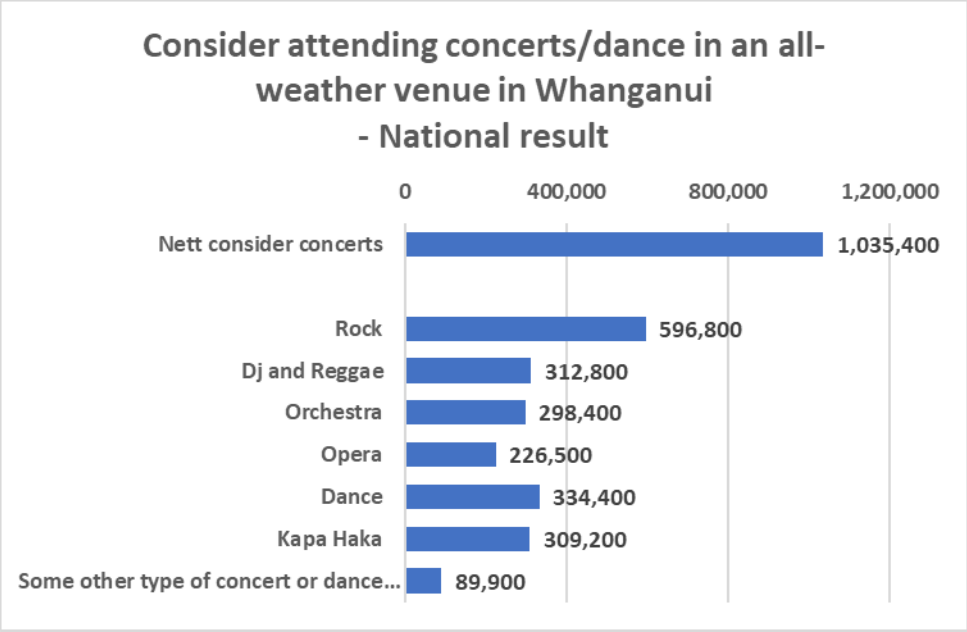
1.2 Concerts, Dance performance, Kapa Haka

1.2.1 Overall national result

28.8% of respondents (an estimated 1,035,400 adults) said they would consider attending a concert or concerts at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

Rock concerts were potentially the most popular, followed by "Dance".

On average, respondents who would consider travelling to Whanganui for a concert or dance performance would consider an average of 2.1 types of concert, Kapa Haka or dance performance events.



On average, those who would consider attending a concert, dance performance or Kapa Haka at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 9.8 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $967.
- 54% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 22% would consider attending in the next year, 27% within one or two years. 38% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people is estimated at $2,030,000.

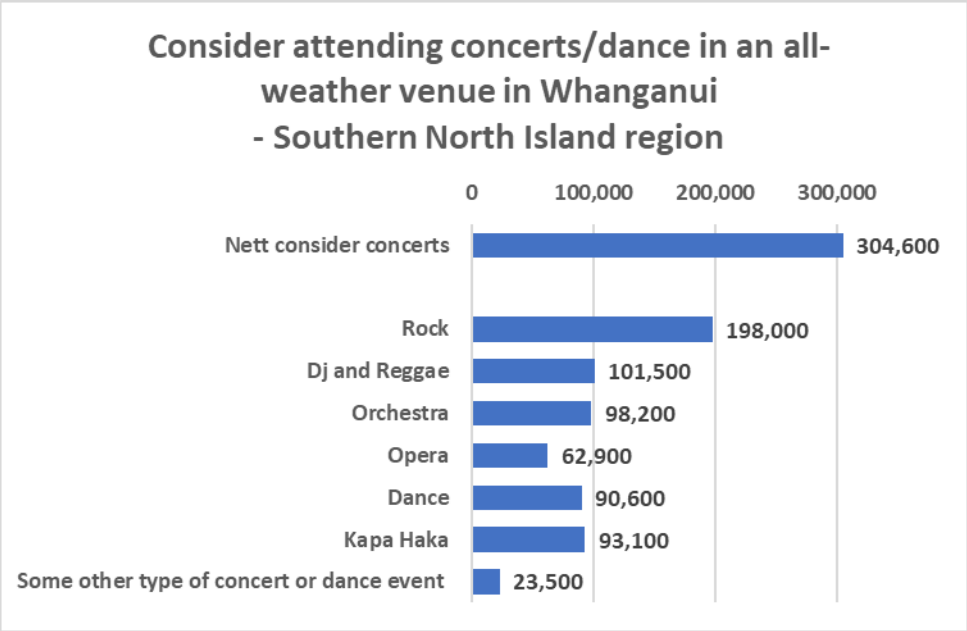
Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

1.2.2 Southern North Island region

36.3% of respondents living in the southern North Island region (an estimated 304,600 adults) said they would consider attending a concert or concerts at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

Rock concerts were potentially the most popular, followed by "DJ and reggae".

On average, respondents who would consider travelling to Whanganui for a concert or dance performance would consider an average of 2.2 types of concert, Kapa Haka or dance performance events.



On average, those living in the southern North Island region who would consider attending a concert, dance performance or Kapa Haka at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 9.5 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $654 – 32% less per person than indicated on a national basis.
- 66% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 29% would consider attending in the next year, 27% within one or two years. 37% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for a concert, Kapa Haka or Dance performance attracting 2,100 people from the southern North Island region is estimated at $1,373,000.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

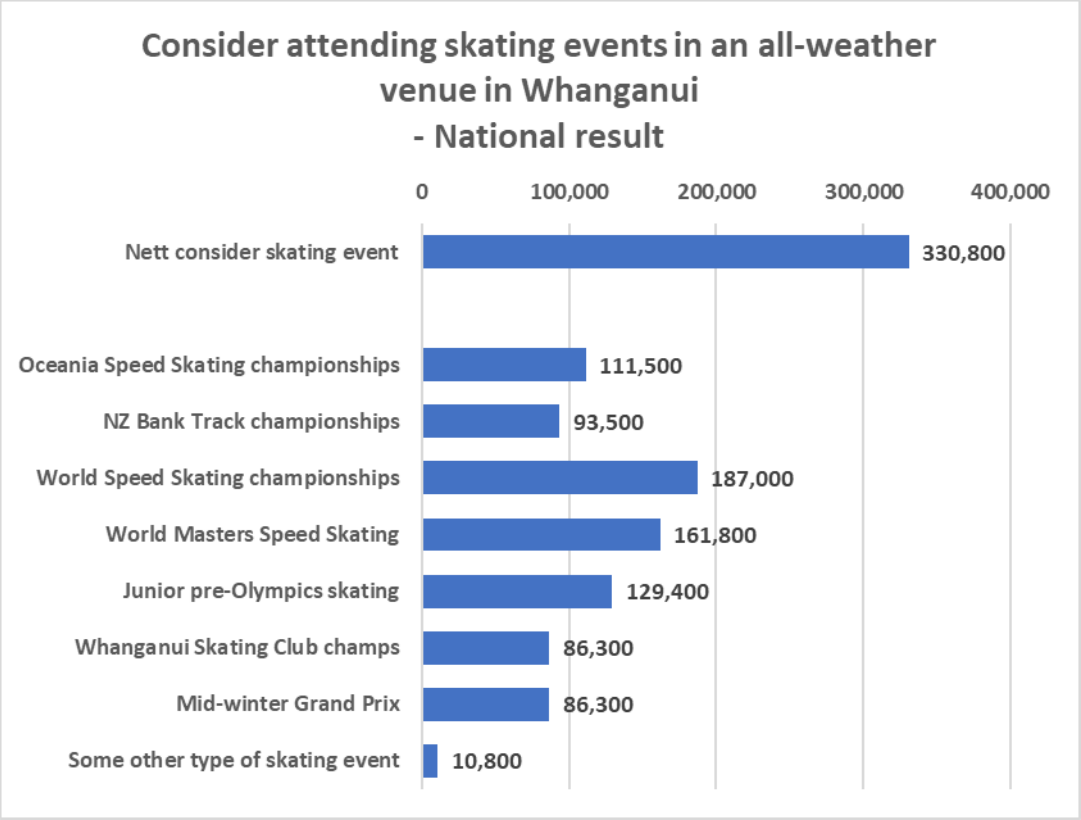
1.3 Skating events

1.3.1 Overall national result

9.2% of all respondents (an estimated 330,800 adults) said they would consider attending a skating event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

World speed skating championships and World Masters Speed skating were potentially the most popular skating events.

On average, respondents would consider an average of 2.6 types of skating events.



On average, those who would consider attending a skating event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 10.6 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $957.
- 46% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 22% would consider attending in the next year, 36% within one or two years. 28% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people is estimated at $2,010,000.

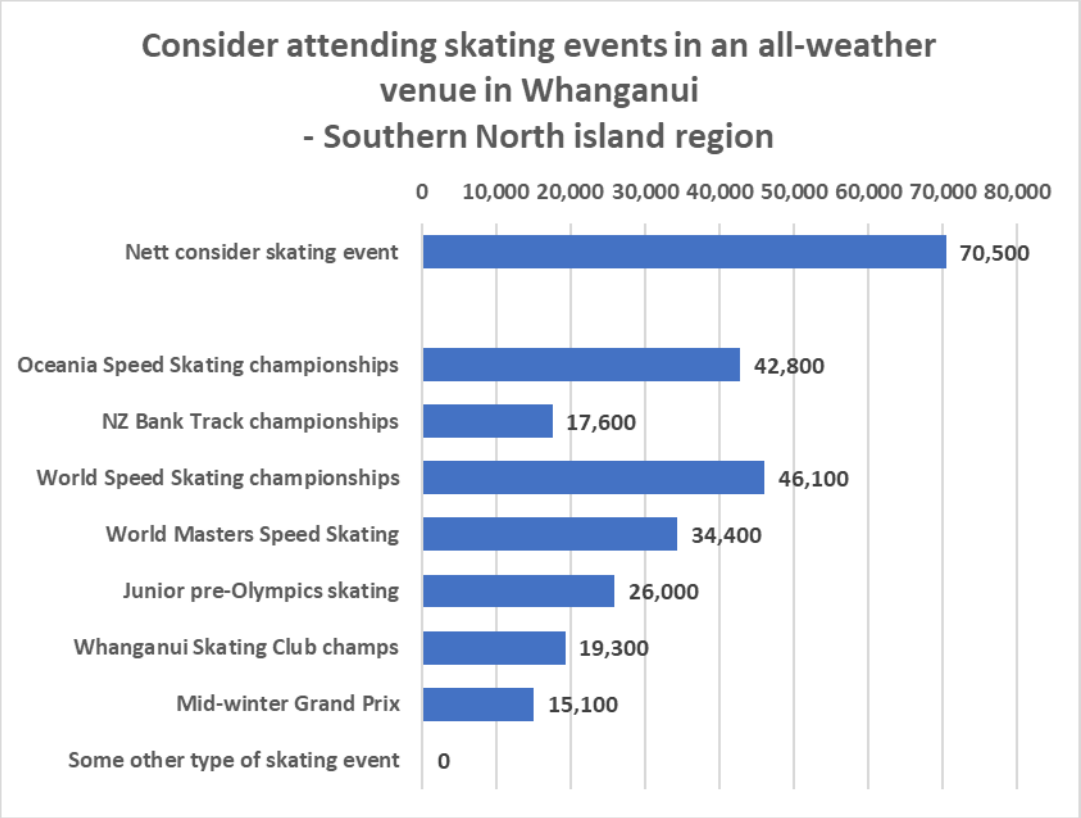
Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

1.3.2 Southern North Island region

8.4% of respondents living in the southern North island region (an estimated 70,500 adults) said they would consider attending a skating event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

World Speed Skating Championships and Oceania Speed skating championships were potentially the most popular skating events.

On average, respondents would consider an average of 2.9 types of skating events.



On average, those living in the southern North Island region who would consider attending a skating event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 13.0 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $506 – 47% less per person than indicated on a national basis.
- 62% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 49% would consider attending in the next year, 24% within one or two years. 21% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people from the southern North Island region is estimated at $1,062,000.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

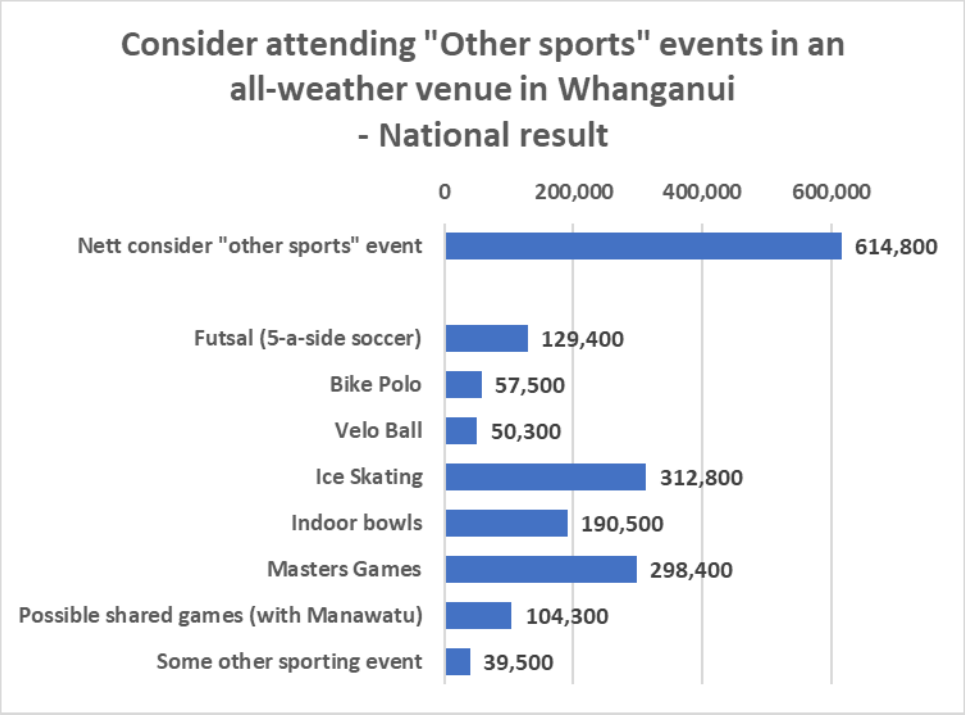
1.4 Other sports events

1.4.1 Overall national result

17.1% of respondents (an estimated 614,800 adults) said they would consider attending a concert or concerts at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

Ice skating was potentially the most preferred "Other sport", followed by "Masters Games".

On average, respondents would consider an average of 1.9 types of "Other sports".



On average, those who would consider attending an "Other sports" event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 11.3 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $937.
- 55% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 25% would consider attending in the next year, 34% within one or two years. 29% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people is estimated at $1,968,000.

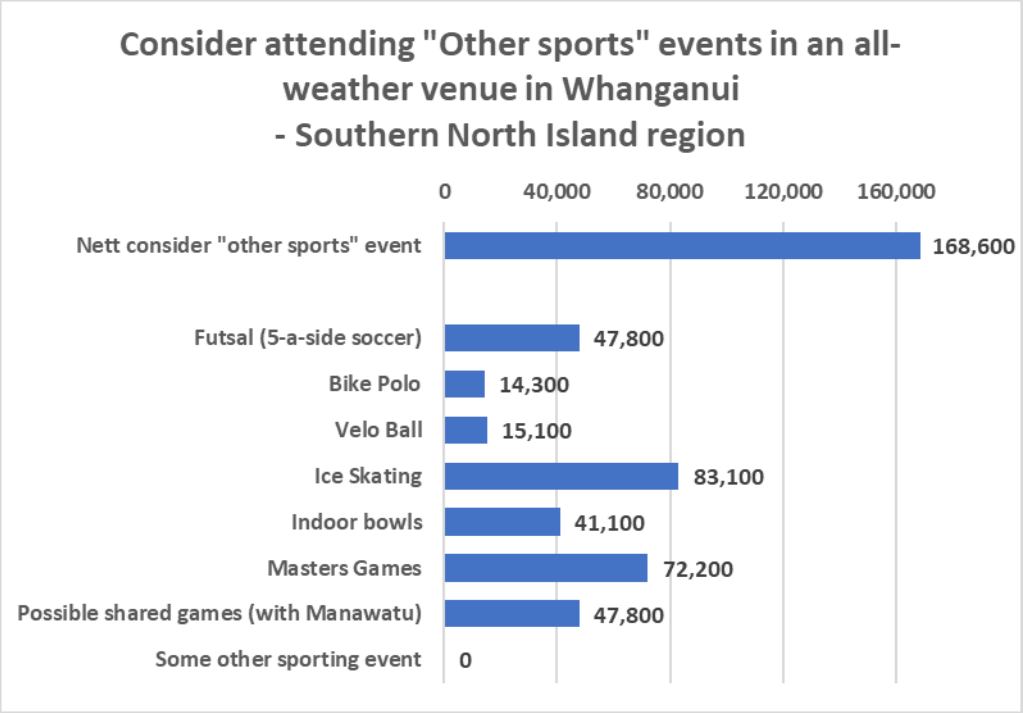
Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

1.4.2 Southern North Island region

20.1% of respondents living in the southern North Island region (an estimated 168,600 adults) said they would consider attending a concert or concerts at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.

Ice skating was potentially the most preferred "Other sport", followed by "Masters Games". Note that although the region constitutes 23% of New Zealand's adult population, it contains 37% of those who would be attracted by a Futsal event.

On average, respondents would consider an average of 1.9 types of "Other sports".



On average, those living in the southern North Island region who would consider attending an "Other sports" event at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 11.6 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $679 – 28% less per person than indicated on a national basis.
- 69% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 41% would consider attending in the next year, 30% within one or two years. 21% were not sure when they might attend.

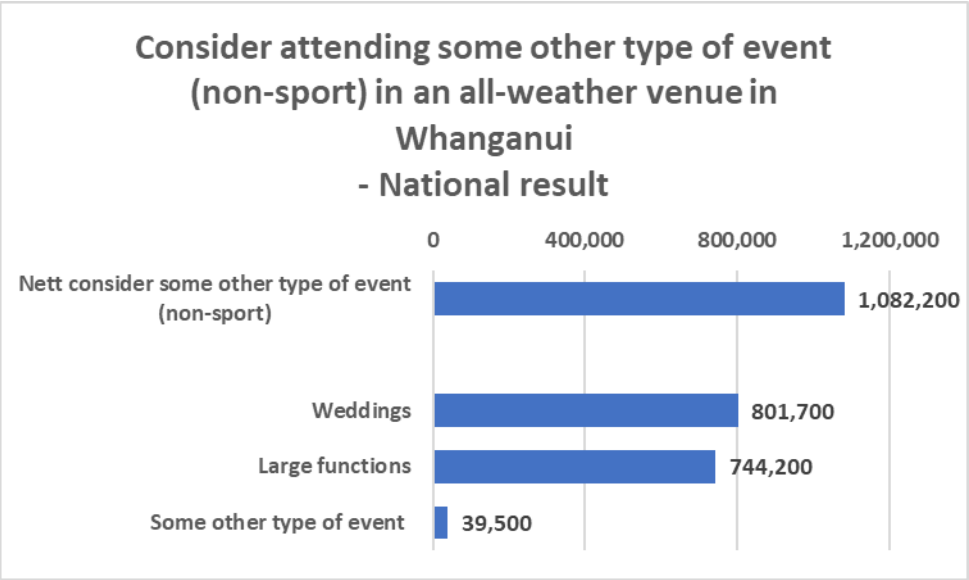
The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people from the southern North Island region is estimated at $1,426,000.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

1.5 Other (non-sport) events

1.5.1 Overall national result

30.1% of respondents (an estimated 1,082,200 adults) said they would consider attending a wedding or some other type of large function at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.



On average, those who would consider attending "Other events" at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

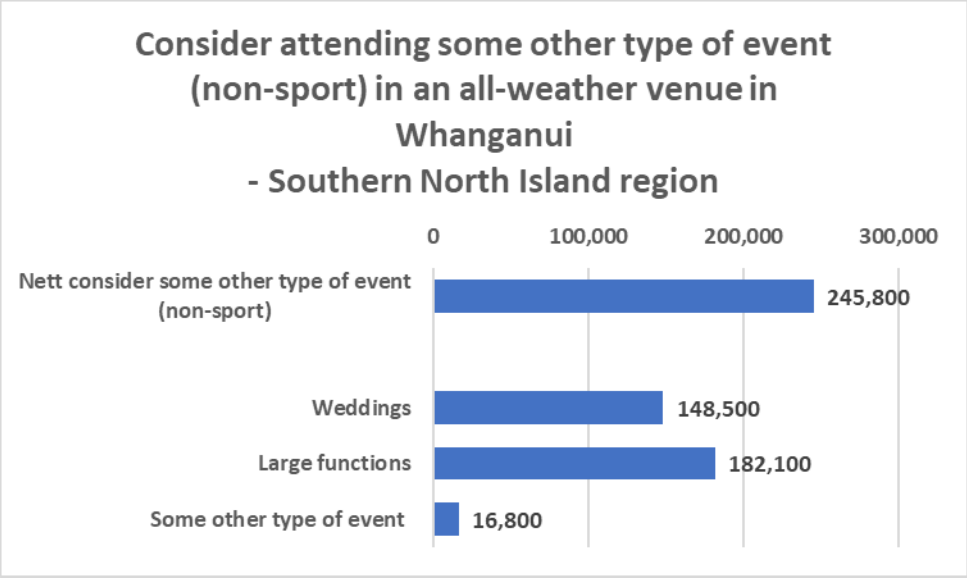
- Would potentially consider an average of 9.2 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $876.
- 56% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 18% would consider attending in the next year, 26% within one or two years. 40% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people is estimated at $1,839,000.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

1.5.2 Southern North Island region

29.3% of respondents living in the southern North island region (an estimated 245,800 adults) said they would consider attending a wedding or some other type of large function at an all-weather venue in Whanganui.



On average, those who would consider attending "Other events" at an all-weather venue in Whanganui:

- Would potentially consider an average of 10.4 other activities.
- Would each spend an average of $561 – 36% less per person than indicated on a national basis.
- 71% would attend in any month if an event appealed to them.
- 35% would consider attending in the next year, 36% within one or two years. 25% were not sure when they might attend.

The potential economic value for an event attracting 2,100 people from the southern North Island region is estimated at $1,178,000.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

2. Phasing

Respondents were asked *"We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?"*

This question was posed to all respondents, and had an "In any month - if an event appeals to me" option as well as a "None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there" option. Respondents were able to choose as many options as they felt applied to them.

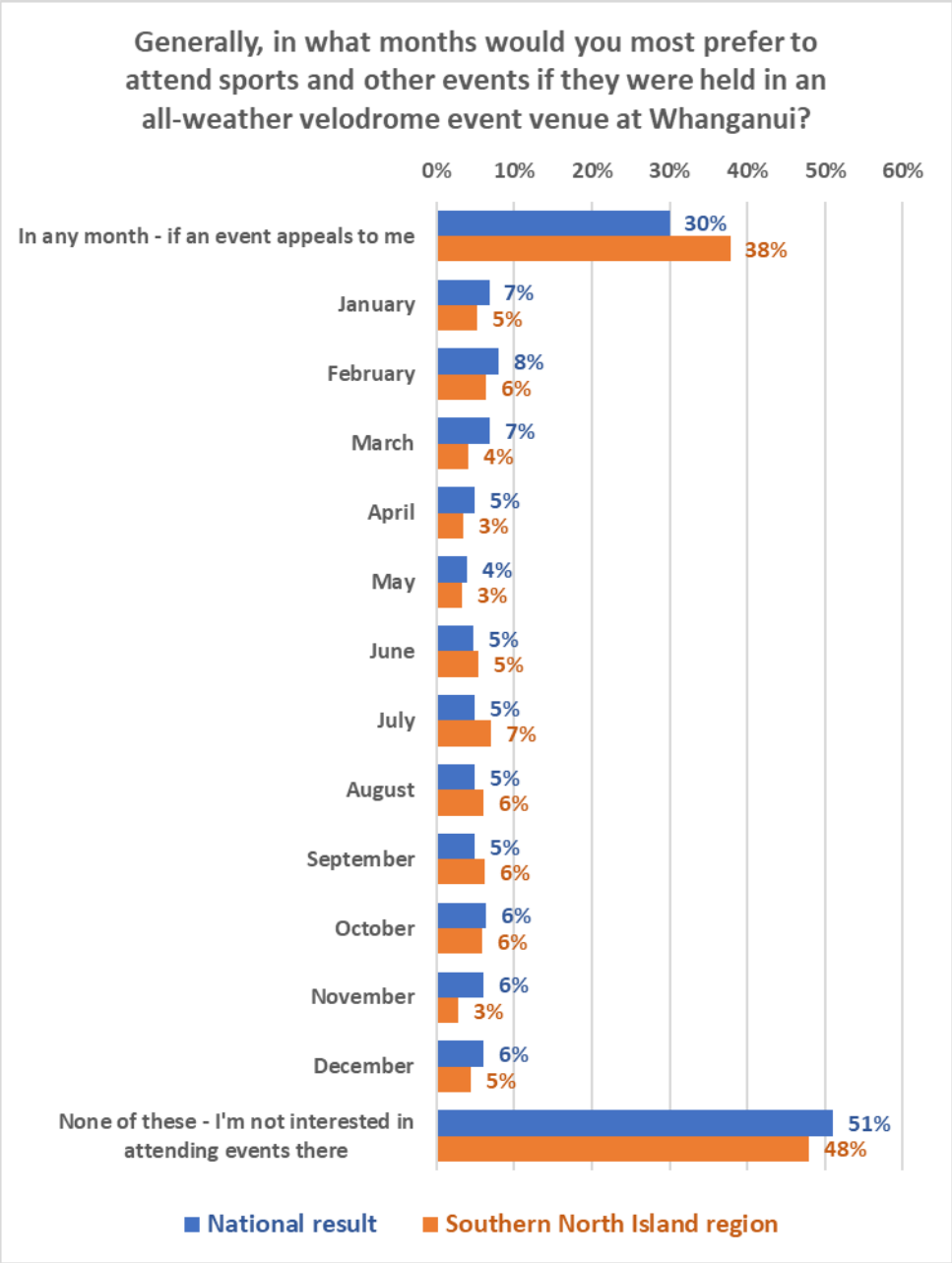
Overall, 51% of respondents (an estimated 1,833,600 adults) said they were not interested in travelling to Whanganui for an event.

The following list shows the percentage of adults living outside of Whanganui District, by region, who would consider travelling to Whanganui for an event. Note that 86% of Whanganui District respondents also indicated that they would consider an event in Whanganui.

Region	Would consider travelling to Whanganui for an event
Northland	43%
Auckland	55%
Waikato	47%
Bay of Plenty	42%
Taranaki	54%
Gisborne/Hawke's Bay	50%
Wairarapa	52%
Manawatu/ Palmerston North/ Rangitikei/ Ruapehu/ Horowhenua	55%
Wellington (Urban Areas)	52%
Nelson/ Marlborough/ Tasman	41%
Christchurch	37%
Other Canterbury	49%
West Coast	42%
Otago	37%
Southland	45%

30% of respondents overall indicated that they would travel in any month – if an event appealed to them. Preferred months to travel for events were otherwise spread relatively evenly through the year, as shown in the following chart.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.



Nationally, more respondents who said they would travel to Whanganui for concerts, "other sports" and "other types of events" would travel when and if an event appealed to them than those who would travel for cycling or skating events, as shown in the following table. Note that fewer people who would travel for a cycling event, would travel in April, September or November in comparison with other months.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?	National result	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts Dance, Kapa Haka	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
In any month - if an event appeals to me	30%	54%	54%	49%	46%	55%	55%
January	7%	14%	15%	14%	11%	14%	16%
February	8%	15%	17%	12%	12%	15%	17%
March	7%	14%	15%	17%	21%	19%	16%
April	5%	10%	11%	8%	11%	11%	12%
May	4%	8%	12%	12%	11%	9%	10%
June	5%	9%	13%	13%	17%	13%	11%
July	5%	10%	14%	16%	20%	17%	11%
August	5%	9%	13%	10%	14%	11%	11%
September	5%	10%	12%	9%	12%	10%	11%
October	6%	13%	16%	13%	13%	12%	16%
November	6%	13%	14%	8%	11%	13%	16%
December	6%	12%	13%	12%	9%	12%	14%
None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there	51%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	587	402	169	136	253	388

As a comparison, the result for those living in the southern North Island region is shown in the following table. Note that respondents living in the southern North Island region:

- Are more likely to travel in any month if the event appeals, regardless of the event category.
- Are less likely to have nominated April to November as months to travel for cycling events.
- Are less likely to nominate March to May as months to travel for concerts and skating events.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

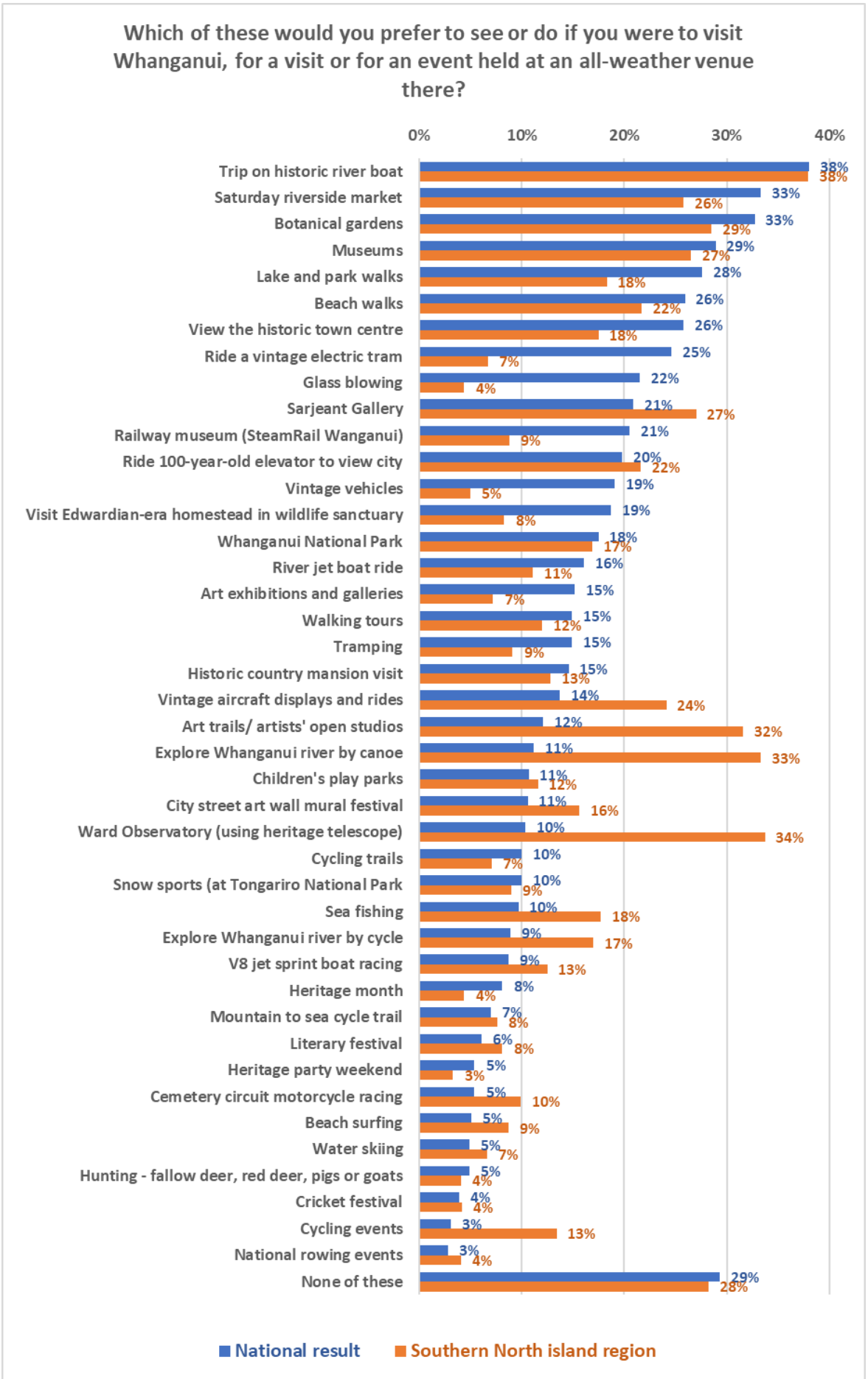
We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?	Southern North Island region	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts Dance, Kapa Haka	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
In any month - if an event appeals to me	38%	71%	66%	65%	62%	69%	71%
January	5%	15%	11%	20%	18%	21%	15%
February	6%	17%	15%	17%	17%	21%	17%
March	4%	12%	9%	15%	6%	15%	12%
April	3%	11%	8%	5%	5%	12%	11%
May	3%	8%	9%	4%	9%	10%	8%
June	5%	13%	12%	8%	17%	12%	13%
July	7%	13%	16%	7%	12%	12%	13%
August	6%	10%	14%	6%	11%	9%	10%
September	6%	8%	14%	5%	11%	11%	8%
October	6%	7%	13%	0%	5%	14%	7%
November	3%	6%	5%	0%	2%	11%	6%
December	5%	10%	11%	11%	12%	15%	10%
None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there	48%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
N (unweighted) – Living in Southern North Island region	411	180	148	47	40	83	121

3. Other attractions

Respondents were asked what other attractions they would prefer to see or do if they were to visit Whanganui, either for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there. The results are shown in the following chart.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

HorizonResearch
LISTENING TO NEW ZEALAND



Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Note that respondents living in the southern North Island were significantly more likely than respondents overall to consider:

- visiting the Sarjeant Gallery;
- vintage aircraft displays and rides;
- Art trails/artists' open studios;
- Explore Whanganui river by canoe: and
- Ward observatory.

and significantly less likely to consider:

- Riding a vintage electric tram;
- Visiting SteamRail Wanganui; and
- Glass blowing.

4. Expenditure

Respondents were asked *"Generally, if you were to take a trip to Whanganui, which of these total amounts would you expect to spend (including your travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs)"*.

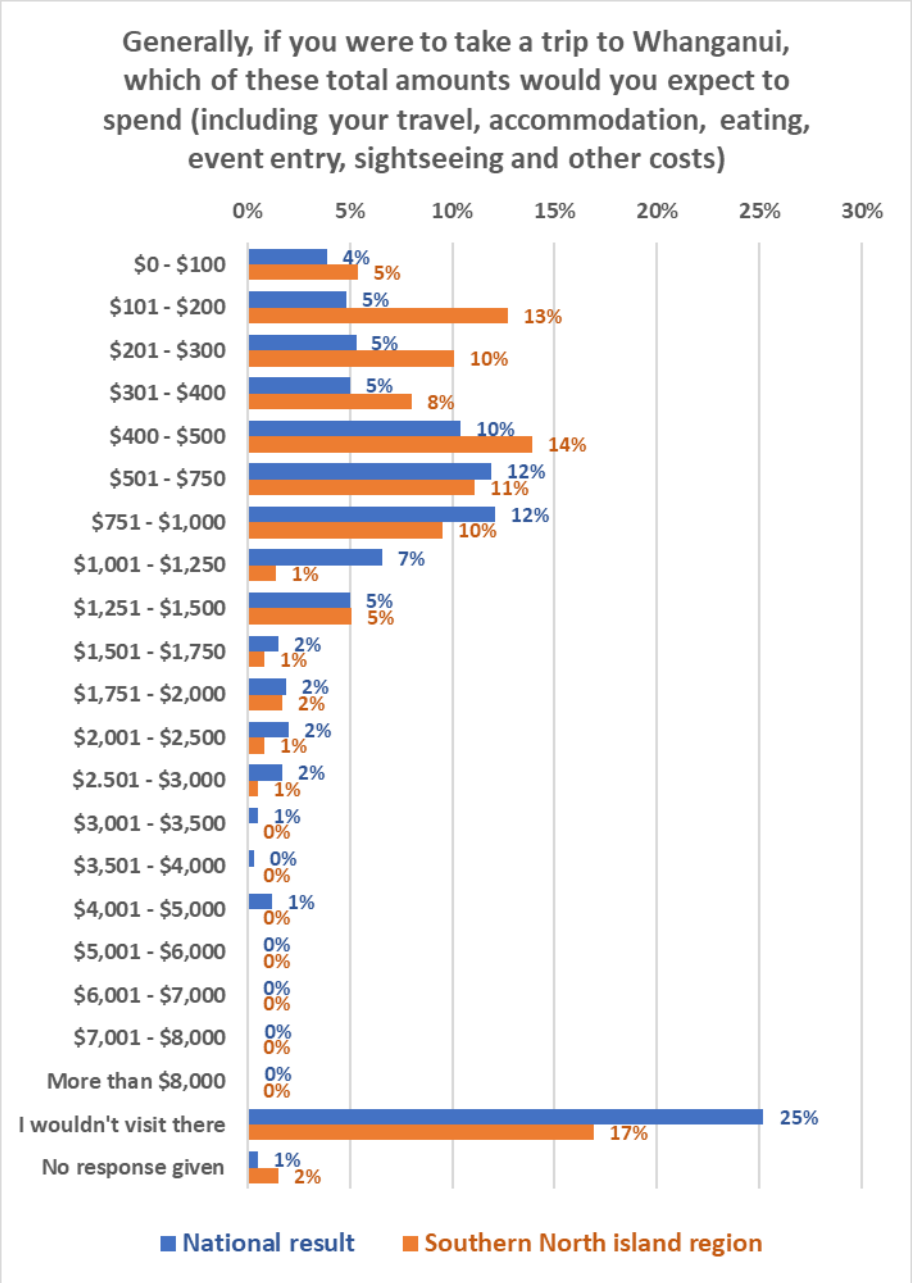
Given that this includes travel costs, it is reasonable that total expenditure by those in the southern North island region should be lower than the national result.

The average expenditure is shown in the following chart.

Average expenditure	National result	Southern North Island region
Consider visiting Whanganui	$887	$559
Average any event	$888	$561
Visit for:		
• Concerts/dance/Kapa Haka	$967	$654
• Cycling event	$989	$636
• Skating event	$957	$506
• Other sports event	$937	$679
• Other (non-sports) event	$876	$561

The overall distribution of results is shown in the following chart.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

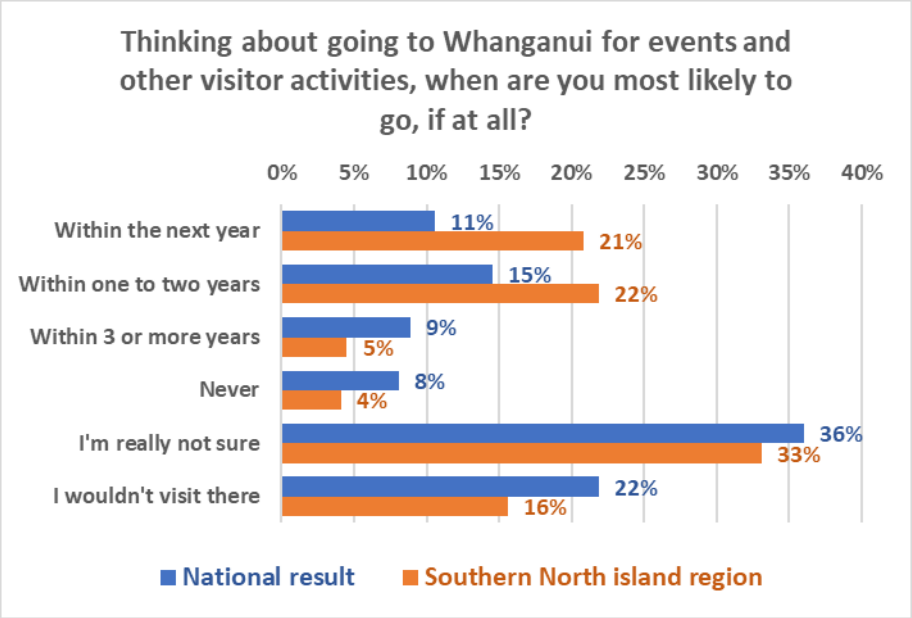


Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

5. Timing

Respondents were asked *"Thinking about going to Whanganui for events and other visitor activities, when are you most likely to go, if at all?"*.

As shown in the following chart, respondents in the southern North Island region were more likely to visit Whanganui than respondents overall, and more likely to be potentially visiting within the next year or one to 2 years.



Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

6. Potential Economic Value

Potential economic value was calculated using the average expenditure, the potential timing and 12 events, each attracting 2,100 adults. The results of the analysis are as follows:

6.1 National results

Year 1 summary	Nett consider event at Whanganui - Year 1					
	Any type of event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Total Potential adults: Year 1	274,300	222,600	95,400	73,400	154,300	199,100
Capacity: 12 events at 2,100 adults	25,200	25,200	25,200	25,200	25,200	25,200
% of total potential year 1	9%	11%	26%	34%	16%	13%
Average spend per person	$888	$967	$989	$957	$937	$876
Average economic value per event	$1,865,000	$2,030,000	$2,077,000	$2,010,000	$1,968,000	$1,839,000
Economic value from 12 events of 2,100 adults	**$22,380,000**	**$24,360,000**	**$24,924,000**	**$24,120,000**	**$23,616,000**	**$22,068,000**
Economic value from 12 events of 3,000 adults	$31,980,000	$34,799,000	$35,612,000	$34,463,000	$33,741,000	$31,528,000
Economic value from 12 events of 4,000 adults	$42,639,000	$46,399,000	$47,483,000	$45,951,000	$44,987,000	$42,037,000
Economic value from 12 events of 5,000 adults	$53,299,000	$57,998,000	$59,354,000	$57,439,000	$56,234,000	$52,547,000
Economic value from 12 events of 6,000 adults	$63,959,000	$69,598,000	$71,225,000	$68,926,000	$67,481,000	$63,056,000

TOTAL POTENTIAL: Estimated number of adults who would consider an event in Whanganui.	Nett consider event at Whanganui - Year 1					
	Any type of event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Within the next year	274,300	222,600	95,400	73,400	154,300	199,100
Within one to two years	398,100	280,600	137,300	117,400	206,000	283,500
Within 3 or more years	177,100	125,300	61,200	45,300	57,200	121,200
Never	70,500	17,600	14,100	2,300	18,400	46,500
I'm really not sure	647,500	389,300	119,800	92,400	178,900	431,900

TOTAL estimated adults	1,567,500	1,035,400	427,800	330,800	614,800	1,082,200

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Each event is projected to generate the following number of visitors to Whanganui attractions

Potential visitors to attractions from an event of 2,100 adults	Nett consider event at Whanganui - Year 1					
	Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Trip on historic river boat	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	1,000
Saturday riverside market	1,000	1,000	700	1,000	1,000	1,000
Botanical gardens	900	900	800	900	900	900
Museums	900	1,100	1,100	1,100	1,000	1,000
Lake and park walks	800	900	600	800	900	800
Beach walks	800	900	800	1,000	1,000	900
View the historic town centre (buildings from the 1800s and early 1900s)	700	800	700	1,000	900	700
Ride a vintage electric tram	700	800	700	700	700	700
Glass blowing	600	600	700	800	700	600
Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's largest art collections)	600	600	400	500	500	500
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)	600	600	700	600	600	600
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city	600	700	700	700	700	600
Vintage vehicles	500	600	600	600	600	500
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sanctuary park	500	600	400	500	500	500
Whanganui National Park	500	600	400	400	500	500
River jet boat ride	500	500	500	500	600	500
Art exhibitions and galleries	500	500	400	500	500	500
Walking tours	500	600	600	800	600	600
Tramping	500	500	500	400	500	500
Historic country mansion visit	400	400	500	700	500	400
Vintage aircraft displays and rides	400	400	400	400	500	400
Art trails/ artists' open studios	400	400	300	300	300	400
Explore Whanganui river by canoe	400	400	300	400	400	400
Children's play parks	300	400	400	400	400	400
City street art wall mural festival	300	400	400	500	400	300
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)	300	400	300	400	400	300
Cycling trails	300	400	500	500	400	300
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 hour 40 minutes away)	300	300	200	300	300	400
Sea fishing	300	300	400	400	500	300
Explore Whanganui river by cycle	300	300	200	300	300	300
V8 jet sprint boat racing	300	400	500	500	400	300
Heritage month	300	400	400	500	400	300
Mountain to sea cycle trail	200	200	200	300	200	200
Literary festival	200	300	200	200	300	200
Heritage party weekend	200	300	300	300	400	200
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing	200	200	200	200	200	100
Beach surfing	200	200	300	300	300	200
Water skiing	200	200	300	300	300	200
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats	100	200	300	300	200	200
Cricket festival	200	200	300	300	300	100
Cycling events	100	200	300	300	200	100
National rowing events	100	100	200	400	300	100

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

6.2 Southern North Island region

Year 1 summary	Nett consider event at Whanganui - Year 1					
	Any type of event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Total Potential adults: Year 1	131,600	89,600	34,300	34,200	69,000	86,300
Capacity: 12 events at 2,100 adults	25,200	25,200	25,200	25,200	25,200	25,200
% of total potential year 1	19%	28%	73%	74%	37%	29%
Average spend per person	$561	$654	$636	$506	$679	$561
Average economic value per event	$1,178,000	$1,373,000	$1,336,000	$1,062,000	$1,426,000	$1,178,000
Economic value from 12 events of 2,100 adults	**$14,136,000**	**$16,476,000**	**$16,032,000**	**$12,744,000**	**$17,112,000**	**$14,136,000**
Economic value from 12 events of 3,000 adults	$20,195,000	$23,534,000	$22,900,000	$18,211,000	$24,442,000	$20,195,000
Economic value from 12 events of 4,000 adults	$26,927,000	$31,379,000	$30,534,000	$24,282,000	$32,589,000	$26,927,000
Economic value from 12 events of 5,000 adults	$33,659,000	$39,224,000	$38,167,000	$30,352,000	$40,736,000	$33,659,000
Economic value from 12 events of 6,000 adults	$40,391,000	$47,069,000	$45,800,000	$36,422,000	$48,884,000	$40,391,000

TOTAL POTENTIAL: Estimated number of adults who would consider an event in Whanganui.	Nett consider event at Whanganui - Year 1					
	Any type of event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Within the next year	131,600	89,600	34,300	34,200	69,000	86,300
Within one to two years	135,400	81,600	28,100	16,800	51,300	88,700
Within 3 or more years	13,500	10,700	4,400	4,400	2,400	8,800
Never	2,600	9,100	9,200	0	0	1,700
I'm really not sure	91,900	113,600	15,500	15,100	45,900	60,300

TOTAL estimated adults	375,000	304,600	91,500	70,500	168,600	245,800

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Each event is projected to generate the following number of southern North Island visitors to Whanganui attractions.

Potential visitors to attractions from an event of 2,100 adults	Nett consider event at Whanganui - Year 1					
	Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)	1,400	1,200	800	1,200	1,300	1,400
Trip on historic river boat	1,200	900	1,300	1,400	1,200	1,200
Explore Whanganui river by canoe	1,000	1,000	900	1,100	1,100	1,000
Art trails/ artists' open studios	1,000	900	900	1,100	1,200	1,000
Botanical gardens	1,000	900	800	1,000	900	1,000
Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's largest art collections)	800	700	1,000	1,100	900	800
Museums	900	800	900	900	700	900
Saturday riverside market	800	700	700	900	800	800
Vintage aircraft displays and rides	900	900	900	1,000	1,100	900
Beach walks	700	700	700	700	800	700
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city	700	600	700	1,000	800	700
Lake and park walks	700	500	400	600	600	700
Sea fishing	600	500	600	700	600	600
View the historic town centre (buildings from the 1800s and early 1900s)	500	500	900	800	700	500
Explore Whanganui river by cycle	700	600	500	700	700	700
Whanganui National Park	600	600	800	800	800	600
City street art wall mural festival	700	500	500	600	500	700
Cycling events	600	500	500	800	700	600
Historic country mansion visit	500	400	600	500	500	500
V8 jet sprint boat racing	500	500	500	700	500	500
Walking tours	400	400	500	500	500	400
Children's play parks	400	400	400	400	300	400
River jet boat ride	300	300	300	500	400	300
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing	300	400	400	600	500	300
Tramping	300	200	300	200	300	300
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 hour 40 minutes away)	300	300	400	600	400	300
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)	300	300	400	500	400	300
Beach surfing	400	400	200	200	400	400
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sanctuary park	300	200	400	500	300	300
Literary festival	300	300	500	600	400	300
Mountain to sea cycle trail	400	400	600	600	500	400
Art exhibitions and galleries	300	200	100	300	300	300
Cycling trails	300	200	200	300	300	300
Ride a vintage electric tram	400	300	600	700	600	400
Water skiing	200	300	600	400	400	200
Vintage vehicles	200	200	200	500	200	200
Glass blowing	200	200	300	400	300	200
Heritage month	200	100	100	200	200	200
Cricket festival	200	200	700	500	400	200
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats	200	200	600	600	400	200
National rowing events	200	100	300	300	200	200
Heritage party weekend	200	100	100	200	200	200

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

APPENDIX 1 – SAMPLE

1,451 members of Horizon Research's national and Māori panels and a third-party research panel, all of which represent the New Zealand adult population at the 2018 census, responded to the online survey between 24 and 28 September, 2020.

The sample is weighted on age, gender, employment status, personal income, highest education and region to reflect the New Zealand adult population at the 2018 census. At a 95% confidence interval, the maximum margin of error is ±2.6%.

Contact

For more information about this survey, please contact:

Graeme Colman, Principal, 021 848 576, email gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz.
Grant McInman, Manager, 021 076 2040, email gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz.

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

APPENDIX 2 – TABLES

Concerts and Dance	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Rock	17%	14%	20%	8%
DJ and Reggae	9%	7%	10%	8%
Orchestra	8%	7%	10%	0%
Opera	6%	4%	9%	0%
Dance	9%	7%	12%	0%
Kapa Haka	9%	7%	10%	0%
Some other type of concert or dance event	3%	3%	2%	5%
None of these	71%	75%	68%	87%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Concerts and Dance	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Rock	17%	13%	21%	30%	18%	19%	9%	0%
DJ and Reggae	9%	16%	14%	14%	7%	3%	2%	0%
Orchestra	8%	10%	12%	6%	9%	8%	7%	3%
Opera	6%	8%	8%	4%	6%	6%	6%	5%
Dance	9%	14%	15%	15%	7%	5%	4%	3%
Kapa Haka	9%	9%	10%	13%	11%	7%	4%	2%
Some other type of concert or dance event	3%	5%	4%	2%	0%	2%	2%	2%
None of these	71%	61%	65%	61%	70%	77%	84%	93%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Cycling	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Regional Cycling Performance Hub camps and Events	3%	4%	3%	0%
NZ Elite Cycling Championships	5%	6%	4%	0%
Oceania Cycling Championships	4%	5%	4%	0%
Other international cycling events	4%	4%	4%	0%
NZ Age Group events	4%	5%	3%	0%
North Island Secondary Schools Cycling championships	2%	2%	2%	0%
Schools racing competition	5%	4%	5%	0%
Corporate teams racing	2%	2%	2%	0%
Rehabilitation programmes	4%	3%	5%	0%
Individual cyclists (1-2 hour bookings)	2%	2%	2%	0%
Some other type of cycling event	0%	0%	0%	0%
None of these	88%	88%	88%	100%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Cycling	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Regional Cycling Performance Hub camps and Events	3%	5%	7%	3%	2%	2%	2%	2%
NZ Elite Cycling Championships	5%	8%	7%	3%	6%	4%	5%	3%
Oceania Cycling Championships	4%	6%	6%	4%	4%	5%	3%	2%
Other international cycling events	4%	9%	4%	3%	4%	2%	3%	2%
NZ Age Group events	4%	9%	6%	4%	2%	2%	2%	2%
North Island Secondary Schools Cycling championships	2%	3%	2%	3%	1%	1%	2%	4%
Schools racing competition	5%	7%	9%	6%	4%	3%	1%	4%
Corporate teams racing	2%	5%	2%	2%	0%	2%	0%	2%
Rehabilitation programmes	4%	6%	4%	7%	3%	1%	1%	2%
Individual cyclists (1-2 hour bookings)	2%	4%	4%	2%	0%	0%	1%	2%
Some other type of cycling event	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%
None of these	88%	80%	82%	87%	90%	94%	93%	95%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Skating	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Oceania Speed Skating championships	3%	3%	3%	0%
NZ Bank Track championships	3%	3%	2%	0%
World Speed Skating championships	5%	5%	6%	0%
World Masters Speed Skating	5%	4%	5%	0%
Junior pre-Olympics skating	4%	3%	4%	0%
Whanganui Skating Club champs	2%	3%	2%	0%
Mid-winter Grand Prix	2%	2%	3%	0%
None of these	91%	91%	90%	92%
Some other skating event	0%	0%	0%	8%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Skating	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Oceania Speed Skating championships	3%	2%	6%	3%	4%	3%	3%	1%
NZ Bank Track championships	3%	4%	5%	3%	1%	3%	1%	1%
World Speed Skating championships	5%	5%	8%	6%	7%	4%	3%	2%
World Masters Speed Skating	5%	6%	5%	5%	5%	4%	3%	2%
Junior pre-Olympics skating	4%	6%	5%	4%	3%	2%	2%	3%
Whanganui Skating Club champs	2%	3%	3%	3%	3%	2%	1%	2%
Mid-winter Grand Prix	2%	3%	5%	2%	2%	3%	0%	3%
None of these	91%	84%	87%	92%	93%	92%	95%	97%
Some other skating event	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Other sports	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Futsal (5-a-side soccer)	4%	5%	2%	0%
Bike Polo	2%	1%	2%	0%
Velo Ball	1%	1%	2%	0%
Ice Skating	9%	7%	11%	8%
Indoor bowls	5%	5%	6%	0%
Masters Games	8%	8%	9%	0%
Possible shared games (with Manawatu)	3%	2%	4%	0%
None of these	83%	85%	81%	87%
Some other sporting event	1%	1%	1%	5%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Other sports	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Futsal (5-a-side soccer)	4%	9%	4%	4%	4%	0%	1%	0%
Bike Polo	2%	2%	4%	2%	2%	1%	1%	1%
Velo Ball	1%	1%	4%	2%	2%	0%	0%	0%
Ice Skating	9%	10%	18%	9%	8%	6%	5%	2%
Indoor bowls	5%	10%	9%	6%	2%	2%	3%	6%
Masters Games	8%	11%	13%	5%	9%	7%	7%	4%
Possible shared games (with Manawatu)	3%	6%	4%	4%	2%	2%	1%	1%
None of these	83%	74%	75%	85%	84%	87%	89%	91%
Some other sporting event	1%	1%	1%	0%	2%	1%	0%	2%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Other events	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Weddings	22%	16%	29%	0%
Large functions	21%	19%	22%	8%
None of these	70%	75%	65%	92%
Some other type of event	1%	1%	1%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Other events	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Weddings	22%	35%	31%	24%	20%	18%	12%	10%
Large functions	21%	32%	31%	24%	19%	13%	15%	4%
None of these	70%	50%	60%	71%	71%	78%	81%	90%
Some other type of event	1%	1%	1%	0%	2%	0%	1%	3%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
In any month - if an event appeals to me	30%	28%	33%	8%
January	7%	6%	8%	0%
February	8%	7%	10%	5%
March	7%	7%	7%	0%
April	5%	4%	6%	0%
May	4%	3%	5%	0%
June	5%	4%	6%	0%
July	5%	4%	6%	0%
August	5%	3%	7%	0%
September	5%	3%	7%	5%
October	6%	4%	9%	0%
November	6%	5%	7%	0%
December	6%	5%	7%	0%
None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there	51%	56%	46%	87%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
In any month - if an event appeals to me	30%	33%	35%	37%	31%	26%	21%	22%
January	7%	13%	7%	13%	4%	5%	2%	1%
February	8%	12%	7%	13%	6%	5%	5%	6%
March	7%	12%	9%	7%	4%	7%	5%	2%
April	5%	6%	4%	5%	8%	5%	4%	1%
May	4%	4%	8%	2%	7%	3%	1%	2%
June	5%	7%	9%	5%	3%	4%	1%	2%
July	5%	9%	6%	5%	6%	4%	1%	1%
August	5%	7%	5%	6%	7%	5%	1%	1%
September	5%	8%	7%	6%	6%	2%	2%	0%
October	6%	12%	9%	7%	8%	2%	2%	0%
November	6%	15%	8%	5%	5%	4%	3%	1%
December	6%	15%	5%	8%	4%	3%	3%	0%
None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there	51%	32%	41%	43%	55%	59%	69%	68%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?	ALL	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
In any month - if an event appeals to me	30%	54%	54%	49%	46%	55%	55%
January	7%	14%	15%	14%	11%	14%	16%
February	8%	15%	17%	12%	12%	15%	17%
March	7%	14%	15%	17%	21%	19%	16%
April	5%	10%	11%	8%	11%	11%	12%
May	4%	8%	12%	12%	11%	9%	10%
June	5%	9%	13%	13%	17%	13%	11%
July	5%	10%	14%	16%	20%	17%	11%
August	5%	9%	13%	10%	14%	11%	11%
September	5%	10%	12%	9%	12%	10%	11%
October	6%	13%	16%	13%	13%	12%	16%
November	6%	13%	14%	8%	11%	13%	16%
December	6%	12%	13%	12%	9%	12%	14%
None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there	51%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	587	402	169	136	253	388

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?	Southern North Island region	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
In any month - if an event appeals to me	38%	71%	66%	65%	62%	69%	71%
January	5%	15%	11%	20%	18%	21%	15%
February	6%	17%	15%	17%	17%	21%	17%
March	4%	12%	9%	15%	6%	15%	12%
April	3%	11%	8%	5%	5%	12%	11%
May	3%	8%	9%	4%	9%	10%	8%
June	5%	13%	12%	8%	17%	12%	13%
July	7%	13%	16%	7%	12%	12%	13%
August	6%	10%	14%	6%	11%	9%	10%
September	6%	8%	14%	5%	11%	11%	8%
October	6%	7%	13%	0%	5%	14%	7%
November	3%	6%	5%	0%	2%	11%	6%
December	5%	10%	11%	11%	12%	15%	10%
None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there	48%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
N (unweighted) - southern North Island region	411	180	148	47	40	83	121

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Which of these would you prefer to see or do if you were to visit Whanganui, for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there?	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Trip on historic river boat	38%	34%	42%	41%
Saturday riverside market	33%	22%	45%	12%
Botanical gardens	33%	22%	43%	48%
Museums	29%	25%	33%	41%
Lake and park walks	28%	19%	35%	43%
Beach walks	26%	17%	35%	0%
View the historic town centre (buildings from	26%	22%	30%	0%
Ride a vintage electric tram	25%	20%	29%	41%
Glass blowing	22%	14%	29%	8%
Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's larges	21%	16%	26%	0%
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)	21%	23%	19%	8%
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city	20%	17%	22%	83%
Vintage vehicles	19%	19%	20%	0%
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sa	19%	11%	26%	53%
Whanganui National Park	18%	14%	21%	41%
River jet boat ride	16%	14%	18%	0%
Art exhibitions and galleries	15%	10%	21%	0%
Walking tours	15%	15%	15%	0%
Tramping	15%	14%	15%	41%
Historic country mansion visit	15%	9%	20%	48%
Vintage aircraft displays and rides	14%	15%	12%	0%
Art trails/ artists' open studios	12%	6%	19%	0%
Explore Whanganui river by canoe	11%	8%	14%	83%
Children's play parks	11%	5%	16%	0%
City street art wall mural festival	11%	8%	13%	8%
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)	10%	10%	10%	51%
Cycling trails	10%	11%	10%	0%
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 ho	10%	9%	11%	0%
Sea fishing	10%	12%	8%	0%
Explore Whanganui river by cycle	9%	9%	9%	0%
V8 jet sprint boat racing	9%	10%	8%	0%
Heritage month	8%	6%	10%	0%
Mountain to sea cycle trail	7%	8%	6%	0%
Literary festival	6%	3%	8%	53%
Heritage party weekend	5%	4%	7%	0%
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing	5%	6%	5%	4%
Beach surfing	5%	5%	5%	0%
Water skiing	5%	5%	4%	43%
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats	5%	6%	4%	0%
Cricket festival	4%	4%	3%	0%
Cycling events	3%	3%	4%	0%
National rowing events	3%	2%	4%	0%
None of these	29%	34%	26%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

HorizonResearch
LISTENING TO NEW ZEALAND

Which of these would you prefer to see or do if you were to visit Whanganui, for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there?	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Trip on historic river boat	38%	21%	40%	33%	36%	40%	53%	53%
Saturday riverside market	33%	29%	26%	31%	40%	42%	37%	24%
Botanical gardens	33%	22%	40%	30%	37%	34%	34%	31%
Museums	29%	29%	32%	36%	29%	25%	27%	20%
Lake and park walks	28%	20%	39%	31%	27%	32%	22%	20%
Beach walks	26%	31%	33%	30%	26%	27%	17%	9%
View the historic town centre (buildings from	26%	15%	22%	31%	29%	28%	31%	26%
Ride a vintage electric tram	25%	19%	34%	29%	24%	23%	18%	26%
Glass blowing	22%	18%	23%	32%	18%	19%	19%	25%
Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's larges	21%	12%	17%	21%	27%	19%	22%	30%
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)	21%	13%	21%	25%	18%	19%	23%	30%
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city	20%	11%	22%	21%	21%	18%	23%	24%
Vintage vehicles	19%	11%	28%	18%	17%	18%	20%	25%
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sa	19%	5%	30%	23%	21%	18%	17%	14%
Whanganui National Park	18%	14%	22%	26%	17%	16%	16%	8%
River jet boat ride	16%	14%	23%	14%	10%	16%	20%	21%
Art exhibitions and galleries	15%	16%	14%	19%	17%	12%	16%	12%
Walking tours	15%	9%	25%	18%	14%	19%	10%	7%
Tramping	15%	21%	27%	20%	11%	13%	4%	2%
Historic country mansion visit	15%	9%	17%	18%	11%	17%	18%	17%
Vintage aircraft displays and rides	14%	11%	14%	17%	11%	12%	16%	18%
Art trails/ artists' open studios	12%	10%	10%	15%	13%	17%	10%	10%
Explore Whanganui river by canoe	11%	11%	14%	11%	15%	12%	5%	6%
Children's play parks	11%	4%	22%	29%	9%	3%	4%	1%
City street art wall mural festival	11%	8%	16%	14%	11%	10%	7%	6%
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)	10%	6%	15%	13%	8%	9%	8%	16%
Cycling trails	10%	11%	12%	11%	9%	14%	6%	4%
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 ho	10%	20%	21%	12%	6%	4%	1%	1%
Sea fishing	10%	8%	13%	11%	10%	11%	8%	5%
Explore Whanganui river by cycle	9%	12%	10%	9%	8%	13%	5%	5%
V8 jet sprint boat racing	9%	9%	17%	7%	9%	10%	4%	1%
Heritage month	8%	5%	17%	7%	7%	7%	7%	7%
Mountain to sea cycle trail	7%	10%	7%	9%	7%	10%	3%	1%
Literary festival	6%	6%	9%	7%	8%	4%	4%	4%
Heritage party weekend	5%	4%	9%	4%	5%	9%	4%	2%
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing	5%	4%	4%	5%	6%	6%	5%	10%
Beach surfing	5%	10%	9%	4%	5%	4%	1%	0%
Water skiing	5%	14%	8%	5%	2%	2%	0%	0%
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats	5%	3%	10%	7%	5%	6%	1%	0%
Cricket festival	4%	3%	5%	5%	4%	3%	3%	7%
Cycling events	3%	5%	2%	6%	3%	3%	1%	1%
National rowing events	3%	3%	2%	4%	2%	4%	1%	3%
None of these	29%	26%	21%	31%	34%	34%	29%	31%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

HorizonResearch
LISTENING TO NEW ZEALAND

Which of these would you prefer to see or do if you were to visit Whanganui, for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there?	National result	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts, Dance, Kapa Haka	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Trip on historic river boat	38%	48%	48%	49%	49%	52%	49%
Saturday riverside market	33%	45%	48%	31%	48%	49%	49%
Botanical gardens	33%	43%	44%	37%	44%	45%	45%
Museums	29%	44%	50%	52%	54%	47%	46%
Lake and park walks	28%	36%	41%	31%	38%	43%	37%
Beach walks	26%	40%	43%	38%	47%	46%	42%
View the historic town centre (buildings from the 1800s and early 1900s)	26%	34%	36%	32%	47%	41%	34%
Ride a vintage electric tram	25%	34%	36%	35%	34%	34%	35%
Glass blowing	22%	30%	30%	33%	39%	32%	31%
Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's largest art collections)	21%	0%	30%	17%	24%	26%	26%
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)	21%	27%	30%	32%	30%	30%	27%
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city	20%	28%	31%	32%	33%	34%	29%
Vintage vehicles	19%	26%	28%	27%	27%	27%	26%
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sanctuary park	19%	25%	29%	18%	25%	25%	25%
Whanganui National Park	18%	24%	28%	20%	19%	26%	22%
River jet boat ride	16%	23%	24%	24%	25%	31%	24%
Art exhibitions and galleries	15%	23%	25%	17%	24%	24%	23%
Walking tours	15%	26%	27%	29%	36%	29%	27%
Tramping	15%	23%	23%	22%	18%	25%	23%
Historic country mansion visit	15%	19%	21%	25%	32%	25%	19%
Vintage aircraft displays and rides	14%	19%	20%	19%	18%	24%	21%
Art trails/ artists' open studios	12%	18%	21%	14%	14%	16%	19%
Explore Whanganui river by canoe	11%	17%	19%	16%	17%	21%	18%
Children's play parks	11%	16%	19%	18%	17%	17%	19%
City street art wall mural festival	11%	16%	20%	20%	25%	21%	16%
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)	10%	15%	17%	12%	20%	20%	12%
Cycling trails	10%	16%	17%	22%	25%	19%	15%
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 hour 40 minutes away)	10%	14%	14%	11%	15%	15%	17%
Sea fishing	10%	14%	15%	17%	18%	22%	16%
Explore Whanganui river by cycle	9%	14%	14%	11%	12%	16%	15%
V8 jet sprint boat racing	9%	15%	18%	24%	23%	20%	15%
Heritage month	8%	15%	19%	20%	22%	21%	16%
Mountain to sea cycle trail	7%	11%	11%	10%	13%	12%	11%
Literary festival	6%	10%	13%	11%	11%	13%	10%
Heritage party weekend	5%	11%	13%	13%	16%	17%	12%
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing	5%	8%	9%	11%	11%	11%	7%
Beach surfing	5%	9%	11%	12%	17%	14%	11%
Water skiing	5%	9%	10%	14%	16%	15%	10%
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats	5%	7%	8%	12%	13%	11%	8%
Cricket festival	4%	8%	8%	16%	14%	14%	6%
Cycling events	3%	6%	8%	16%	16%	11%	5%
National rowing events	3%	6%	7%	12%	17%	13%	6%
None of these	29%	10%	7%	8%	2%	3%	7%
N (unweighted)	1,462	587	402	169	136	253	388

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

HorizonResearch
LISTENING TO NEW ZEALAND

Which of these would you prefer to see or do if you were to visit Whanganui, for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there?	Southern North Island region	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts, Dance, Kapa Haka	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Trip on historic river boat	38%	57%	41%	61%	65%	55%	57%
Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)	34%	65%	56%	39%	58%	64%	65%
Explore Whanganui river by canoe	33%	50%	46%	41%	55%	55%	50%
Art trails/ artists' open studios	32%	49%	45%	44%	51%	56%	49%
Botanical gardens	29%	49%	42%	40%	47%	44%	49%
Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's largest art collections)	27%	40%	34%	50%	52%	42%	40%
Museums	27%	44%	38%	41%	42%	35%	44%
Saturday riverside market	26%	37%	34%	35%	44%	40%	37%
Vintage aircraft displays and rides	24%	43%	42%	43%	49%	53%	43%
Beach walks	22%	34%	33%	32%	33%	39%	34%
Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city	22%	34%	29%	35%	49%	40%	34%
Lake and park walks	18%	33%	25%	21%	31%	27%	33%
Sea fishing	18%	28%	24%	30%	35%	29%	28%
View the historic town centre (buildings from the 1800s and early 1900s)	18%	26%	25%	41%	38%	34%	26%
Explore Whanganui river by cycle	17%	32%	29%	23%	35%	33%	32%
Whanganui National Park	17%	30%	30%	40%	38%	36%	30%
City street art wall mural festival	16%	33%	25%	22%	31%	25%	33%
Cycling events	13%	26%	26%	25%	40%	34%	26%
Historic country mansion visit	13%	26%	21%	30%	26%	22%	26%
V8 jet sprint boat racing	13%	22%	24%	26%	36%	24%	22%
Walking tours	12%	21%	19%	25%	24%	23%	21%
Children's play parks	12%	19%	19%	17%	19%	16%	19%
River jet boat ride	11%	13%	14%	15%	22%	17%	13%
Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing	10%	15%	20%	20%	28%	22%	15%
Tramping	9%	15%	11%	13%	8%	14%	15%
Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 hour 40 minutes away)	9%	13%	16%	20%	29%	20%	13%
Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)	9%	14%	12%	17%	23%	18%	14%
Beach surfing	9%	19%	20%	12%	10%	19%	19%
Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sanctuary park	8%	14%	10%	20%	22%	13%	14%
Literary festival	8%	13%	15%	22%	30%	21%	13%
Mountain to sea cycle trail	8%	17%	18%	30%	28%	25%	17%
Art exhibitions and galleries	7%	14%	11%	7%	12%	14%	14%
Cycling trails	7%	13%	11%	7%	14%	14%	13%
Ride a vintage electric tram	7%	19%	13%	30%	32%	27%	19%
Water skiing	7%	9%	15%	29%	19%	21%	9%
Vintage vehicles	5%	12%	9%	9%	22%	12%	12%
Glass blowing	4%	10%	9%	13%	20%	16%	10%
Heritage month	4%	7%	5%	7%	8%	8%	7%
Cricket festival	4%	8%	10%	34%	25%	17%	8%
Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats	4%	8%	10%	29%	29%	18%	8%
National rowing events	4%	8%	7%	12%	13%	9%	8%
Heritage party weekend	3%	9%	7%	4%	9%	9%	9%
None of these	28%	3%	8%	10%	3%	1%	3%
N (unweighted) - southern North Island regio	411	180	148	47	40	83	121

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Generally, if you were to take a trip to Whanganui, which of these total amounts would you expect to spend (including your travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs)	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
$0 - $100	4%	4%	4%	0%
$101 - $200	5%	5%	5%	8%
$201 - $300	5%	5%	6%	0%
$301 - $400	5%	5%	6%	4%
$400 - $500	10%	9%	12%	0%
$501 - $750	12%	12%	12%	43%
$751 - $1,000	12%	10%	14%	41%
$1,001 - $1,250	7%	8%	6%	0%
$1,251 - $1,500	5%	6%	4%	0%
$1,501 - $1,750	2%	1%	2%	0%
$1,751 - $2,000	2%	1%	2%	0%
$2,001 - $2,500	2%	2%	2%	0%
$2.501 - $3,000	2%	2%	2%	0%
$3,001 - $3,500	1%	0%	1%	0%
$3,501 - $4,000	0%	1%	0%	0%
$4,001 - $5,000	1%	2%	1%	0%
$5,001 - $6,000	0%	0%	0%	0%
$6,001 - $7,000	0%	0%	0%	0%
$7,001 - $8,000	0%	0%	0%	0%
More than $8,000	0%	0%	0%	0%
I wouldn't visit there	23%	27%	20%	0%
No response given	3%	2%	3%	5%
Average spend	$887	$943	$832	$682
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Generally, if you were to take a trip to Whanganui, which of these total amounts would you expect to spend (including your travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs)	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
$0 - $100	4%	11%	4%	1%	3%	3%	1%	4%
$101 - $200	5%	11%	7%	6%	2%	1%	3%	3%
$201 - $300	5%	5%	7%	4%	8%	4%	4%	4%
$301 - $400	5%	5%	6%	6%	2%	5%	7%	6%
$400 - $500	10%	19%	11%	10%	6%	9%	10%	8%
$501 - $750	12%	15%	17%	10%	12%	8%	10%	10%
$751 - $1,000	12%	3%	16%	19%	11%	11%	16%	10%
$1,001 - $1,250	7%	5%	6%	4%	9%	9%	7%	6%
$1,251 - $1,500	5%	4%	4%	6%	7%	4%	5%	2%
$1,501 - $1,750	2%	2%	3%	1%	2%	1%	1%	1%
$1,751 - $2,000	2%	1%	0%	2%	2%	2%	4%	4%
$2,001 - $2,500	2%	0%	1%	2%	2%	3%	2%	6%
$2.501 - $3,000	2%	3%	3%	0%	2%	1%	1%	2%
$3,001 - $3,500	1%	1%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$3,501 - $4,000	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%
$4,001 - $5,000	1%	0%	0%	2%	1%	2%	0%	6%
$5,001 - $6,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$6,001 - $7,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$7,001 - $8,000	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
More than $8,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%
I wouldn't visit there	23%	13%	13%	23%	29%	33%	25%	29%
No response given	3%	3%	3%	3%	3%	1%	3%	0%
Average spend	$887	$661	$765	$926	$948	$977	$922	$1,212
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Generally, if you were to take a trip to Whanganui, which of these total amounts would you expect to spend (including your travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs)	ALL	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
$0 - $100	4%	5%	4%	6%	5%	3%	4%
$101 - $200	5%	6%	5%	6%	6%	6%	6%
$201 - $300	5%	7%	6%	9%	6%	8%	8%
$301 - $400	5%	8%	7%	9%	13%	8%	8%
$400 - $500	10%	13%	13%	14%	14%	13%	15%
$501 - $750	12%	16%	14%	9%	8%	13%	16%
$751 - $1,000	12%	12%	13%	8%	12%	10%	13%
$1,001 - $1,250	7%	8%	9%	8%	5%	7%	7%
$1,251 - $1,500	5%	8%	9%	13%	7%	11%	8%
$1,501 - $1,750	2%	2%	3%	4%	8%	4%	3%
$1,751 - $2,000	2%	2%	3%	2%	2%	1%	1%
$2,001 - $2,500	2%	3%	3%	2%	2%	4%	2%
$2.501 - $3,000	2%	3%	4%	2%	0%	4%	4%
$3,001 - $3,500	1%	1%	1%	1%	3%	2%	1%
$3,501 - $4,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$4,001 - $5,000	1%	2%	1%	3%	2%	1%	2%
$5,001 - $6,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$6,001 - $7,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$7,001 - $8,000	0%	0%	0%	1%	1%	0%	0%
More than $8,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
I wouldn't visit there	25%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
No response given	1%	5%	4%	6%	7%	4%	4%
Average spend	$887	$888	$967	$989	$957	$937	$876
N (unweighted)	1,462	587	402	169	136	253	388

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Generally, if you were to take a trip to Whanganui, which of these total amounts would you expect to spend (including your travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs)	Southern North Island region	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
$0 - $100	5%	2%	4%	3%	6%	5%	2%
$101 - $200	13%	8%	5%	14%	12%	10%	8%
$201 - $300	10%	18%	12%	18%	21%	14%	18%
$301 - $400	8%	15%	15%	17%	11%	6%	15%
$400 - $500	14%	17%	18%	13%	16%	15%	17%
$501 - $750	11%	12%	16%	9%	10%	17%	12%
$751 - $1,000	10%	14%	11%	1%	10%	9%	14%
$1,001 - $1,250	1%	2%	2%	4%	1%	2%	2%
$1,251 - $1,500	5%	7%	8%	9%	2%	16%	7%
$1,501 - $1,750	1%	1%	2%	4%	5%	2%	1%
$1,751 - $2,000	2%	1%	2%	4%	0%	1%	1%
$2,001 - $2,500	1%	0%	1%	1%	1%	3%	0%
$2.501 - $3,000	1%	0%	2%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$3,001 - $3,500	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$3,501 - $4,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$4,001 - $5,000	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%
$5,001 - $6,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$6,001 - $7,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
$7,001 - $8,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
More than $8,000	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
I wouldn't visit there	17%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
No response given	2%	1%	3%	2%	4%	2%	1%
Average spend	$559	$561	$654	$636	$506	$679	$561
N (unweighted) - southern North Island regio	411	180	148	47	40	83	121

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Thinking about going to Whanganui for events and other visitor activities, when are you most likely to go, if at all?	ALL	GENDER		
		Male	Female	Gender diverse
Within the next year	11%	9%	12%	4%
Within one to two years	15%	16%	13%	0%
Within 3 or more years	9%	8%	10%	0%
Never	8%	9%	8%	0%
I'm really not sure	37%	34%	40%	96%
I wouldn't visit there	21%	25%	17%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	713	744	5

Thinking about going to Whanganui for events and other visitor activities, when are you most likely to go, if at all?	ALL	AGE GROUP						
		18-24 years	25-34 years	35-44 years	45-54 years	55-64 years	65-74 years	75 years or over
Within the next year	11%	10%	16%	11%	8%	9%	11%	10%
Within one to two years	15%	21%	18%	10%	13%	12%	15%	11%
Within 3 or more years	9%	8%	6%	14%	11%	9%	7%	8%
Never	8%	13%	7%	5%	10%	3%	4%	15%
I'm really not sure	37%	38%	42%	38%	31%	39%	42%	33%
I wouldn't visit there	21%	11%	11%	22%	27%	28%	21%	24%
N (unweighted)	1,462	125	194	211	232	272	274	154

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Thinking about going to Whanganui for events and other visitor activities, when are you most likely to go, if at all?	ALL	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Within the next year	11%	18%	22%	22%	22%	25%	18%
Within one to two years	15%	25%	27%	32%	36%	34%	26%
Within 3 or more years	9%	11%	12%	14%	14%	9%	11%
Never	8%	5%	2%	3%	1%	3%	4%
I'm really not sure	36%	41%	38%	28%	28%	29%	40%
I wouldn't visit there	22%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
N (unweighted)	1,462	587	402	169	136	253	388

Thinking about going to Whanganui for events and other visitor activities, when are you most likely to go, if at all?	Southern North Island region	Nett consider event at Whanganui					
		Any event	Concerts	Cycling Events	Skating events	Other sports	Other types of event
Within the next year	21%	35%	29%	38%	49%	41%	35%
Within one to two years	22%	36%	27%	31%	24%	30%	36%
Within 3 or more years	5%	4%	4%	5%	6%	1%	4%
Never	4%	1%	3%	10%	0%	0%	1%
I'm really not sure	33%	25%	37%	17%	21%	27%	25%
I wouldn't visit there	16%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
N (unweighted) - southern North Island region	411	180	148	47	40	83	121

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

APPENDIX 3 – QUESTIONNAIRE

The questionnaire consisted of 5 questions:

National all-weather velodrome

Whanganui is now considering whether or not to roof its cycling velodrome.

Among the options being considered are ones for a fully covered all-weather venue in which sports, entertainment and other events can be held year-round. It could cater for between 2,100 and 6000 spectators depending on the final design.

We'd like to know if you're likely to attend an event there and at what times you'd most prefer…

Here's some background for you:
Whanganui is a coastal city of 45,200 people, founded in 1840.

By road it is:

57 minutes' drive from Palmerston North

- hours from New Plymouth
- hours from the Hawkes Bay
- 2.5 hours from Wellington and
- 5.5 hours from Auckland (or 50-minute direct flight).

1. Which of the following types of events do you think you would definitely consider attending if they were held at a new indoor events venue at Whanganui?

Please tick all that you would definitely consider

1.1. Concerts and Dance

A. Rock
B. DJ and Reggae
C. Orchestra
D. Opera
E. Dance
F. Kapa Haka
G. None of these
H. Some other type of concert or dance event (please tell us what that is)

1.2. Cycling

A. Regional Cycling Performance Hub camps and Events
B. NZ Elite Cycling Championships

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

C. Oceania Cycling Championships
D. Other international cycling events
E. NZ Age Group events
F. North Island Secondary Schools Cycling championships
G. Schools racing competition
H. Corporate teams racing
I. Rehabilitation programmes
J. Individual cyclists (1-2 hour bookings)
K. None of these
L. Some other type of cycling event (please tell us what that is)

1.3. Skating

A. Oceania Speed Skating championships
B. NZ Bank Track championships
C. World Speed Skating championships
D. World Masters Speed Skating
E. Junior pre-Olympics skating
F. Whanganui Skating Club champs
G. Mid-winter Grand Prix
H. None of these
I. Some other skating event (please tell us what that is)

1.4. Other sports

A. Futsal (5-a-side soccer)
B. Bike Polo
C. Velo Ball
D. Ice Skating
E. Indoor bowls
F. Masters Games
G. Possible shared games (with Manawatu)
H. None of these
I. Some other sporting event (please tell us what that is)

1.5. Other events

A. Weddings
B. Large functions
C. None of these
D. Some other type of event (please tell us what that would be)

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

2. We understand that events can be held year-round in an all-weather covered venue, but generally, in what months would you most prefer to attend sports and other events if they were held in an all-weather velodrome event venue at Whanganui?

A. In any month - if an event appeals to me
B. January
C. February
D. March
E. April
F. May
G. June
H. July
I. August
J. September
K. October
L. November
M. December
N. None of these - I'm not interested in attending events there

What else would you like to do?

Whanganui has other attractions and things to do.

3. Which of these would you prefer to see or do if you were to visit Whanganui, for a visit or for an event held at an all-weather venue there?
Please tick all that interest you

A. Trip on historic river boat
B. View the historic town centre (buildings from the 1800s and early 1900s)
C. Sarjeant Gallery (one of New Zealand's largest art collections)
D. Museums
E. Vintage vehicles
F. Ride a vintage electric tram
G. Railway museum (SteamRail Wanganui)
H. Heritage month
I. Heritage party weekend
J. Glass blowing
K. Walking tours
L. Beach walks
M. Beach surfing
N. Cycling trails
O. Whanganui National Park
P. Tramping
Q. Snow sports (at Tongariro National Park 1 hour 40 minutes away)

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

R. Vintage aircraft displays and rides
S. Sea fishing
T. Children's play parks
U. Ride 100-year-old elevator to view city
V. Lake and park walks
W. Botanical gardens
X. Art trails/ artists' open studios
Y. Art exhibitions and galleries
YA. Saturday riverside market
YB. Explore Whanganui river by cycle
YC. Explore Whanganui river by canoe
YD. River jet boat ride
YE. Visit Edwardian-era homestead in wildlife sanctuary park
YF. Historic country mansion visit
YG. Mountain to sea cycle trail
YH. Cemetery circuit motorcycle racing
YI. V8 jet sprint boat racing
YJ. Water skiing
YK. City street art wall mural festival
YL. Literary festival
YM. Cricket festival
YN. National rowing events
YO. Cycling events
YP. Ward Observatory (using heritage telescope)
YQ. Hunting - fallow deer, red deer, pigs or goats
YR. None of these

4. Generally, if you were to take a trip to Whanganui, which of these total amounts would you expect to spend (including your travel, accommodation, eating, event entry, sightseeing and other costs)

A. $0 - $100
B. $101 - $200
C. $201 - $300
D. $301 - $400
E. $400 - $500
F. $501 - $750
G. $751 - $1,000
H. $1,001 - $1,250
I. $1,251 - $1,500
J. $1,501 - $1,750
K. $1,751 - $2,000
L. $2,001 - $2,500

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

M. $2.501 - $3,000
N. $3,001 - $3,500
O. $3,501 - $4,000
P. $4,001 - $5,000
Q. $5,001 - $6,000
R. $6,001 - $7,000
S. $7,001 - $8,000
T. More than $8,000
U. I wouldn't visit there
V. No response given

5. Thinking about going to Whanganui for events and other visitor activities, when are you most likely to go, if at all?

A. Within the next year
B. Within one to two years
C. Within 3 or more years
D. Never
E. I'm really not sure
F. I wouldn't visit there

CLOSE SURVEY

Horizon Research Limited, Unit G12, 23 Edwin Street, Mt Eden, Auckland 1024.
Grant McInman, Manager. E-mail, gmcinman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone 64 - 021 0762040.
Graeme Colman, Principal. E-mail, gcolman@horizonresearch.co.nz, Telephone: + 64 21 84 85 76.

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	911041215213128
First name	Chris
Last name	Dibben
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Totally support The Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Mowhanau Beach and to also include 1: removal of driftwood that has accumulated here for the last 20 plus years 2: appropriate retaining of areas already eroding along beach front close to main parking area. 3: professional attention and appropriate works to retain the road at at 3 Tangi Street opposite childrens playground - children are playing on the bank undermining the road area above which makes this extremely unsafe/dangerous for children.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my	No

submission	
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	351041227213228
First name	Bryan
Last name	Simmonds
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	While I am not living in Wanganui at the moment, I have lived there for 60 years and will likely return there in the future. I have observed the benefits of both the Invercargill and Cambridge velodromes, and believe an ongoing velodrome in Wanganui would be a useful part of a strategy to support youth especially, but also older users. Both the other covered velodromes have high utilisation by all sectors of their community.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	079041257212128
First name	Heather
Last name	Black
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Build it and they will come
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	226041302213328
First name	John
Last name	Black
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	260041320211528
First name	Stephen
Last name	Brandon
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Whanganui Community Foundation
Your role	Foundation Manager
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in	

being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	See submission regarding our recommended extensions to option 2 in order to maximise community usage of the facility.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	

WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE **PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS**	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
	To whom it may concern: In 2018, Whanganui Community Foundation pledged $500,000 to the Regional Velodrome Development Group, towards Foundations and Site Preparation of the Velodrome. WCF made the grant decision following an

Do you have any further comments to make?	extensive application process through which RVDT demonstrated the breadth of community usage that the roofed facility could and would enable. At the time, the only proposal on the table was the (full) Copeland roof design, including the Vesmaco skating track and levelling of the in-field to cater for other sports and recreational usage as well as non-sports events and concerts. The package presented a compelling case for the roofing project, whereby a significant proportion of the Whanganui community would have reason to utilise the facility for cycling, fitness, sporting, recreational or cultural purposes; or to benefit economically from the incoming business that the facility would generate. Subsequent studies, including the SGL Funding Whanganui Velodrome Review (Oct 2020) have cast doubt on some of the assumptions in the full proposal that included the Copeland design, particularly regarding the financial viability of building a facility capable of hosting large concert-style events, and being able to recoup this investment over time. WCF has little reason to doubt this assessment, although Horizon Research's market survey findings suggest significant interest from outside the region as well as significant economic benefit to the city from those visitors. While the ability to host such events would undoubtably be a jewel in Whanganui's crown, investment by the Whanganui rate-payer would need to be shown to result in a significant ROI which is still in question. While WCF does not support Option 1, the decommissioning of the track, we choose to not explicitly endorse either Option 2 or 3. Instead, we would like to focus attention on community usage of the facility, and the benefit derived from this by the community, regardless of the option chosen. 1. Focus on Community accessibility Whichever option is chosen, we ask that weight is given to accessibility by community groups. This extends from ensuring disabled access, to having an efficient and cost-effective process for community groups to hire and access the space. 2. Design for innovation We believe that the Whanganui and regional community will innovate with novel uses for this facility, provided that certain things are in place: • Management and design that minimises barriers to versatility • Levelling of the in-field, and filling in the

	"D": Many of the potential community uses of the facility require or would benefit greatly from having a level floor surface. We note that this is part of Option 3, but not Option 2. If Option 2 is chosen, we ask that Council include these works in the project, and budget accordingly. Such uses include, but are not limited to: o Trade shows and exhibitions o Court sports o Sports training • Placement of pillars: Option 3 presents the optimal solution with respect to sight-lines in the facility, being a clear span design. We ask that if Option 2 is chosen, the location of pillars is chosen to maximise potential uses of the facility, bearing in mind cycling events, non-cycling sports practice and other event usage. Conclusion • Whanganui Community Foundation's funding has been pledged on the basis of wide community usage and benefit. • We accept that there may not be an economic case for fully outfitting the facility for large-scale concerts, hence Option 3 in its entirety may not be cost effective over time. • Option 2, however, removes some items from Option 3 that we believe should be a part of the facility in order to maximise community usage and innovation. • We ask, therefore, that Council include disabled access, levelling of the in-field, filling in the "D", extension of the current tunnel, and careful consideration of pillar placement if Option 2 is adopted. Effectively, this could be seen as "Option 2.5".
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	428041421213028
First name	Graham
Last name	Hardie
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	125041348210228
First name	Emily
Last name	Mason
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
	Working on addressing social issues and increasing transport options including active transport sound great as strategies. When I read further I see phrases like "maintenance of paths" and "new infrastructure". What about those of us that have zero paths or parking outside our front gate. Our visitors have to park either on the grass, or down the road. In the winter it is soooo sodden you need to wear gumboots to get from my side of the fence as there is no footpath on my

Do you have any further comments to make?	side of Mosston Road by Cross St and Puriri corners ... or as the locals know it "Crash Corner". We desperately need this section of the road widened with footpaths and parking. We need the corner widened and a round-about installed. We need a pedestrian crossing on Mosston Road around the Hinau Street area so all of the school children can get home safer. Some speed bumps on Cross Street would work well too as there are so many children and elderly around this area, and too many speedsters.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	834041434214828
First name	Lizzi
Last name	Byrne
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	102041518215528
First name	M.R.
Last name	Penn
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	333041521211028
First name	Janet
Last name	Penn
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Strongly agree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Financially we need to be very aware of spending more than we have. Ageing population cannot afford increases. Re the submission form: Why is there no need for signature.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	757041525212228
First name	Peter
Last name	Williamson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	762041536214228
First name	phillipa
Last name	thompson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	222041716211328
First name	Linda
Last name	Hardie
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	457042001214728
First name	Bevan
Last name	Cheatley
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	495042100213428
First name	Phillip
Last name	Groves
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Gonville (Balgownie, Tawhero, Gonville South, Gonville East, Gonville West)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Even if this doesn't make a profit each year , it will have invaluable for getting youth exercising , setting goals and achieving them
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	842041935212128
First name	Charlotte
Last name	Hardy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
	In regards to the Davis library extension, I want to make sure that the council realizes that the space for youth specifically teenagers in the current library is astonishing. This needs to be looked at and make a better space for all the teenagers that go to the library and make it nice enough to encourage more youth to go there. My opinion on the Velodrome project is that it should be decomished I think that there are many other options of things that could go there. Such as a indoor track, this would not

Do you have any further comments to make?	only benefit the Whanganui community but would attract people coming from out of town to come to Whanganui for events as it would be the only one in New Zealand and it being right next to cooks gardens makes it the perfect spot. I do not believe that roofing the velodrome is the best option for Whanganui as the cycling community is not that big and there is a close cycling track that they can access themselves. So I think that spending 20 million dollars on roofing the velodrome is the most effective way of spending that money. as there are many more important things to be spending the money on such as paying for cardboard recycling and implementing curbside recycling in Whanganui or paying for something better to be put in place of the velodrome such as an indoor running track.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

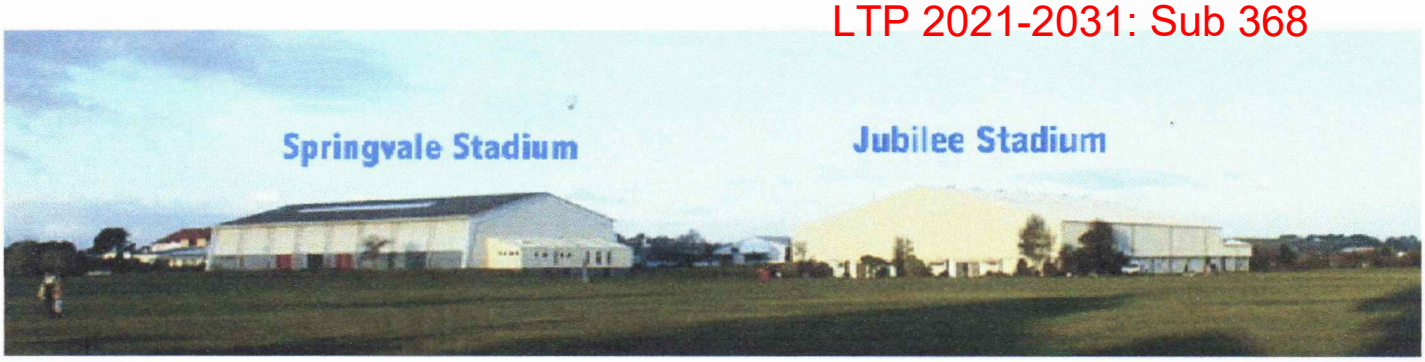
Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	980042135215928
First name	Graham
Last name	Feist
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Wanganui Community Sports Centre
Your role	Chairman
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Blueskin- Maxwell
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	There are 2 issues in the attached file.
Supporting documents	Wanganui Community Sports Centre Presentation to WDC.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online



WANGANUI COMMUNITY SPORTS CENTRE INC.

P.O.Box 1001, Wanganui, Phone/Fax (06)345-2102 Email comsports@xtra.co.nz

Badminton, Basketball, Cricket, Futsal, Indoor Bowls, Inline Hockey, Link Netball Netball, Roller Derby, Roller Sports, Table Tennis, Volleyball, WB&GGC, WRFU, Y Central.

Presentation to WHANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL 10 Year Plan and Budget

Situation outline

The Wanganui Community Sports Centre wishes to point out to the Whanganui District Council a potential situation that could occur which would have serious implications for both the Council's budget and the 10 Year Plan.

The Centre operates the Stadia at Springvale Park through a Community Organisation Lease that we have with the Council. In effect, this is a Licence to Occupy where the Centre takes the income generated and meets all the expenditure of the operation.

No annual funding is received from Council but around $6,000 is paid annually to Council through the lease arrangement plus rates.

It is the strong intention of the Centre to continue with the COL until the expiry of the lease in June 2047. Under current circumstances the Centre will be successful for the term of the Lease.

However, with an adverse change of circumstances the Centre could be in a situation of terminating the Lease which would put the operation directly into the hands of the Council. The terminating procedure is cleared spelt out under the terms of the Lease so it is not an option for the current Council to decide.

In the current financial year of Council there is $3.5 million allocated to 5 areas of similar operation (Memorial Centre, Opera House, Cooks Gardens, Swimming Pools, Rural Halls and Public Buildings). This averages $700k per entity and, by our estimates, the Stadia, as a more intense operation for the Council, would require around $1 million in an annual funding allocation.

As there is no current allocation of funds for the Stadia this could have major budget considerations for Council if there was a Lease termination. There will also be implications for the 10 Year Plan as there is no provision for this happening.

Request for funding

The annual Lease payments are based on the land area that the buildings are situated on plus an amount for the lease of the toilets and changing rooms, which are directly owned by Council, of the Jubilee Stadium.

As Council is the direct owner of the toilets and changing rooms we request that Council allocate funds in the 2021-22 year for the improvement of these facilities. Over the last 10 years a total of around $60k has been paid by the Centre to Council and we wish to see some of these funds invested back into our operation.

We have identified a hazard been caused by water on the floor of these toilets and changing rooms and we wish to greatly reduce this risk by applying a non-slip surface in this area. There has been a number of 'near miss' cases reported and we wish to rectify this situation before a serious incident occurs.

A recent quote for the application of 'Allnex Terraflake Flooring' for this area is $32,201 (GST exc).

Our request is that Council includes in the Council Budget, for 2021-22, the application of a non-slip floor coating to the toilets and changing rooms of the Jubilee Stadium at an estimated cost of $32,201.00.

Yours faithfully,

Graham Feist

Graham Feist

Chairman

28 April 2021

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	998042119214328
First name	Ian
Last name	Murphy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Cycling Whanganui
Your role	President
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	No

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	We wish to be heard on the Velodrome matter only
Supporting documents	Cycling Whanganui Submission - WDC LTP 2021-2031.pdf - Received 210421 Cycling Whanganui Strategic Plan_Final_LR.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Whanganui District Council Long-Term Plan 2021-2031 Submission

Whanganui Velodrome Project

Cycling Whanganui (CW) supports the roofing of the Velodrome. It supports the preferred option of Council (Option 2) as stated in the Whanganui District Council's Long-Term Plan (LTP) consultation document - funding of a roof to protect the asset.

It supports this for two reasons:

- It will allow for the greater use of a unique recreation asset by the community. This asset has been grossly underutilised due to its exposure to the weather.
- The velodrome represents one of the few strategically advantageous sport and recreation assets in our region that sets us apart economically while also allowing us to benefit from a health and well-being perspective.

Roofing the velodrome is a unique situation. The construction of the facility itself is not in question - it already exists. It is readily accepted by everyone, even those in the cycling fraternity, that it would be impossible to justify building a velodrome from scratch if this was what was being proposed. It is not and we should embrace this unique opportunity.

Cycling Whanganui

Cycling in the Whanganui region has a proud history dating from 1877 when the first track racing took place in Whanganui under the banner of the Wanganui Amateur Athletic and Cycling Club. And the Whanganui Cycling Club (as the legal entity is known) continues this legacy today.

While this velodrome issue has been thrashed out, Cycling Whanganui has been working hard to ensure it is ready to provide the support that this venture needs.

While the discussion is about funding for facilities today, the real secret to success is how ready the community is to take advantage of it.

This is Cycling Whanganui's responsibility. It has been busy planning and renewing itself, ready to support this investment.

Attached to this submission is a copy of Cycling Whanganui's updated strategy on a page. As you can see it has been prepared with three key focus areas:

- Participation
- Rangatahi/ Youth
- Organisation

This has been undertaken with consultation with its members and other stakeholders in the local community to ensure that it is contemporary and meets the expectations of the current world we need to operate in.

This plan places less emphasis on membership of a club and far more emphasis on providing opportunities for riding bikes in all ways and means.

CW rejects the notion that the current size of the club is material to this matter. It considers it utterly irrelevant. There are now two examples in New Zealand where this type of facility has been built and people have come. If any notice had been taken of the size of the respective clubs in these locations, tracks would never have been built.

CW is aware that Council are concerned about the costs associated with this venture and CW recognises its need to be a contributing citizen of the city.

It has been noted that the club will donate its clubrooms as part of the facility. Equally it will contribute to the operating of the facility once built by effectively eliminating staffing requirements.

The people to support this exist. The quality of the people who support and deliver activity in the facility is what will ultimately determine the success of it. These people live in our community and they are of high calibre. They are willing to give their time to support local participation and to attract regional and national events here.

Why does Cycling Whanganui support Option 2?

Affordable

When Council endorsed Option 2 as their preferred option this indicated that they considered this to be affordable in respect of capital and operational expenditure required.

In reaching this position they have no doubt relied on the expertise of their own officers and have a supportive opinion from Audit New Zealand also. The consultation document affirms this.

Responsible

The preferred position still leaves an $11m funding gap before Council's funding commitment of $9m is released. Cycling Whanganui believes that, based on funding commitments previously made, it is possible to bridge this shortfall with external funding. And while not without its challenges, it can be done in a timely manner to protect the asset.

Respectful

It has always been understood by community leaders that a roof was needed (even as far back as 1995 when it was being built). Endorsing this option indicates Council recognises the responsibility it has to its community and has the courage to deliver on a commitment made to its community over two decades ago.

Functional

This is not a design debate. It is a funding debate. The only significant design matter that has been determined at this time is that it has been proven that this asset can be protected for the quantum proposed under Option 2. It will never be a beauty contest.

Strategic

The geographical location of Whanganui in relation to other velodromes compares favourably. Nowhere in the lower North Island does a similar facility exist and we must take advantage of this.

Time

This facility is rotting and needs action. At present the facility has become unusable. This option allows for a timely response to a 25-year-old commitment.

Utilisation

Comparable facilities in both Cambridge and Invercargill are well utilised by their local communities despite starting from a low usage base. There is no reason to not believe that this will be the case here. This is supported by external opinion that council sought.

The independent Bramley report suggests that a roofed velodrome here will attract 2000 track cycling hours per year.

Innovation

CW is aware that there is concern about the wider use of the facility into the future. This concern fails to give any consideration to the opportunity this presents for innovation to occur in terms of use.

Other options

CW does not consider the other options proposed are worthy of any further consideration.

Cycling Whanganui is clear on its purpose and role in this matter. It has contributed meaningfully in getting this matter to the point it is now. It welcomes the further opportunity to discuss this matter in due course with Council.

Cycling Whanganui strongly agrees to support Option 2

Ian Murphy
President

On behalf of Cycling Whanganui

Cycling Whanganui

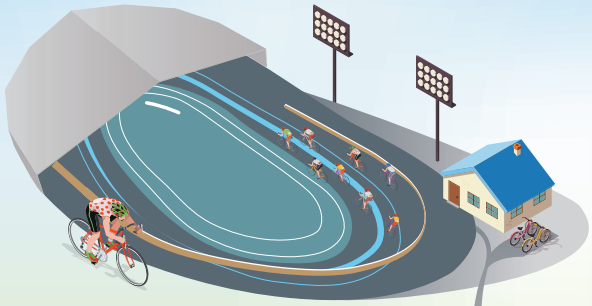
Strategy 2021-2025

VISION: Cycling for all

MISSION: Promoting & providing opportunities for cycling

HOW WE ROLL

- **INNOVATIVE** – Seeking new ventures
- **UNITED** – One peloton
- **SUPPORTIVE** – Hand up
- **SAFE** – Compliant
- **RESPECTFUL** – Honourable to history



1. PARTICIPATION

WE WILL:

- Work with other organisations to provide recreational participation opportunities for all ages
- Provide competitive participation opportunities

2. RANGATAHI/YOUTH

WE WILL:

- Provide development programmes to support cycling for rangatahi/youth
- Provide competition opportunities to support rangatahi/youth development

3. ORGANISATION

WE WILL:

- Advocate on behalf of the cycling community
- Provide an inclusive environment
- Ensure the club is responsibly run

OUR SUCCESS:

- More people riding bikes ✓
- Working together cohesively ✓
- Developing great riders ✓

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	320042154212428
First name	Ian
Last name	Murphy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Blueskin- Maxwell
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I wish to speak in support of the velodrome and spaces and places as an individual alongside my speaking on behalf of Cycling Whanganui (which has submitted separately). Happy to discuss this when you get in contact.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	820042206213328
First name	Finnegan
Last name	Murphy
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	683042026211628
First name	John
Last name	Milnes
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
	In view of the changes that climate change will bring, the effects on our coastal environment are potentially substantial and we need to prepare for these changes - and be prepared to deal with events that were unpredicted. There will be more unpredictable events with climate change and we have just had experience of an unexpected event in Covid 19, which showed that decisive and bold actions can have improved results. The coastal environment is extremely volatile and listening to the science as is very important to aid in dealing with these changes. Managing the coastal environment will, I believe, be most

Do you have any further comments to make?	successful if the Permaculture advice of "working with Nature, not against it" is taken as the starting point for this management. Planting of the dunes with grasses to stabilise them and slow the movement of sand, which has moved the beach nearly 390 metres from Beachfront road since it lived up to its name. The "management" of the Rangiora St beach by mechanically moving sand, and incidently, making the driftwood less people friendly, has seldom achieved much except creating a more of a short lived desert apearance. This effort at trying to "manage" Nature is not much less damaging than the vehicles that damage the dunes for "fun". To me, walking through natural dunes to the beach is a far better experience than crossing a desert. When dealing with such a constantly changing environment I believe a more stable beach can be achieved by study and subtlety.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	742042343212528
First name	Matthew
Last name	Pa'a
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	722041225215229
First name	Kylee
Last name	Compton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Marybank-Gordon Park
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Agree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I completely stuffed up my first submission.....selecting disagree sorry about that I totally aggree to having a roof on the velodrome I have two young daughters who absolutely love cycling. They train on the velodrome 4 to 5 days a week when the velodrome is open and they have some pretty big goals for young kids kenzey is 14 and dreams of being a top nz track cyclist especially as a pursuiter and has had lots of support from dale and kath and lyall Hastie....she is definitely going places with her talent and kassidy is only 10 years old and is already showing signs of a very gutsy young rider she is currently the wellington under 10 champ. So they are desperate

	for the velodrome to be up and running again to get back into their training. Thanks for the chance to speak.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	619040720210429
First name	Kenzey
Last name	Compton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Marybank-Gordon Park
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Agree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	As someone who used the velodrome on a weekly basis I find it disappointing that the velodrome is closed. It is a huge asset to Wanganui and it is only one of three wooden velodromes in New Zealand. I have many cycling friends from Palmerston North and some from Wellington in which I know they would certainly come over if we got the roof. Cycling is my biggest passion and I'm am devastated that i can continue with this at the moment i want to hold a national title as a pursuit rider. I attempted my first pursuit this year in feilding as an under 15 and broke the palmerston record I really love this sport and want to continue. I have so much support

	around me with passionate cycling people such as dale and kath and lyall Hastie please please let's get a roof on my second home.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	335040753215229
First name	Elaine
Last name	Hampton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Bastia Hill / Durie Hill
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The preservation of social housing is important, whatever form it takes. The regeneration of the town center and targeting of empty buildings and the populating of heritage and main street buildings would increase the housing supply. Tourism is now important to Whanganui, bring back the tram, especially to main street. Preserve our tree lined streets as much as is possible
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	884040818213029
First name	Ira
Last name	Bowman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	419040820212429
First name	Christine
Last name	O'Nell
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	The rates in Whanganui I strongly disagree at putting the rates up. Too expenise.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	346040823210929
First name	Te Ari
Last name	
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	124040818210929
First name	Mark
Last name	Christensen
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Heritage Food Crops Research Trust
Your role	Research Director
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Springvale (Springvale West, Springvale East, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	We suggest more public planting of fruit and nut trees.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	154040812212529
First name	Pyper
Last name	Newton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I would love for this velodrome to be roofed so I can ride, it would be so much easier to just go back and fourth from Palmerston North instead of travelling all the way to Cambridge and back, and my whole club would love having a roofed wooden track so close to us. It would also entice more people to come and join track cycling which would be good. And because the velodrome would be closer it would be easier to train and would make heaps of good athletes.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No

Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	709040823215729
First name	Cherie
Last name	Jhonson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	651040824213829
First name	Barbara
Last name	Hammond
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Q1: Prefer this over the art gallery Q2: In velodrome Velodrome development is for young people to grow and develop. Strongly agree
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Delivered

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	888040824212629
First name	Alexa
Last name	Newton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	So i can start track cycling in a indoor track so I don’t have to go up to Cambridge every term I would like a roof over top of the track
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	872040832215229
First name	Damien
Last name	Wood
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Bastia Hill / Durie Hill
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Agree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Please do not continue wasting rate payer money investigating options for the Velodrome. Decommission the site and investigate suitable alternative uses for the area.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	850040842215029
First name	Kassidy
Last name	Compton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Marybank-Gordon Park
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Agree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Whanganui has such a big privilege to have a velodrome since we are only one of three cities to have one. When the velodrome was open we would usually train four or five days a week. I am missing cycling so much and I would love to be able to train there again some time soon. My coach says I have so much talent for a 10 year old so really want to see how far I can go with this sport.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	880040855212029
First name	Paula
Last name	Goudie
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	068040908213229
First name	Oliver
Last name	Redden
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	605040859212629
First name	W John
Last name	Henderson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Wanganui Airport Control Tower Restoration Group (Inc)
Your role	Secretary
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Our submission seeks a contribution from the Council towards the interior protection and refurbishment of the Airport Control Tower, a Council owned and listed Heritage Building. While the exterior façade has been restored the interior structure holding it in place has not
Supporting documents	Submission to Council for WACTRG_27 April 2021.doc - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Whanganui Airport Control Tower Restoration – Interior Protection and Refurbishment

The Airport Tower was designed and built in 1960-1961 and was officially opened on 8 December 1961. It was the forerunner and model for five other Control Towers subsequently erected at secondary airports around New Zealand and received a number of NZ Architectural Awards. It operated as a Control Tower until 1989 when it was decommissioned.

For the next decade it was unoccupied and maintenance was limited to what needed to be done to make it safe following an incident such as broken or fallen window. From around 2000 there was talk within the Council of demolishing it and it was only after the intervention of the WACTRG that that did not occur. Following negotiations the Council leased the Tower to the group from 1 November 2008 for a term of 25 years with the right of renewal for the additional 3 terms each of 5 years. The lease provides for the Group to restore the Tower for the purposes of establishing an Aviation Museum while allowing Council access to such critical Airport operating equipment as was necessary, and for Council to be able to take over part of the premises by way of a variation of the lease or sublet part of the premises if required for airport operating purposes for a commercial aviation related use, on giving three months notice. The Council subsequently included the Tower in its Heritage Register and it is now a listed building.

Restoration over the next two decade proceeded as funding was obtained to be able to so, the last contract being for the restoration and making watertight of the exterior façade. This Contract was carried out as a Council Contract with funding arranged by the Group and the work was completed in November 2018. The Contract was signed off in May 2019. The final value of the Contract, including supervision costs by the Council appointed Engineer, was $486,084.00 of which $98,938 was provided by Council.

Work that remains is the restoration of the interior and creation of the spaces for the Aviation Museum. A fire Report was prepared by Holmes Fire, a Fire Consulting Firm in Wellington, which identified what needs to be done in order for the Tower to meet the Building Code fire protection requirements. Construction drawings were prepared and Architect Bruce Dickson commissioned to prepare Tender Drawings for the restoration work. The work by the Consultant and Architect was funded by the unused part of the Council grant for the exterior façade Contract (total grant $112,000). An informal estimate for the restoration work prepared by DML Construction Ltd, (the Contractor for the exterior contract) is $337,111.24. With contract management and supervision cost added the total cost of the restoration work is estimated to be $360,000.

In the meantime Council indicated that they would like to use the CAB of the Tower for air traffic control using the UNICOM system and have subsequently upgraded the CAB to meet their requirements. Lighting and signage have been installed in the stairwell but no other work has been done by way of addressing the Fire Code requirements, Building Code requirements or interior restoration. The Fire Report identified that addition protection is required to meet current code requirements for the main steel structural

frame of the tower, the central stairwell and access from each floor to it, the main beams on each floor and fire compartmentalisation within the building.

The building is owned by the Council. The façade has been restored, and that is what is a feature of the building and what has largely contributed to the Heritage value, but the interior fire protection work is required to ensure that the framework holding it in place is able to do so on a long-term basis. Further as an employer the Council has an obligation to ensure that those that it employs are able to do so safely and simply providing lights and signs in the stairwell, the only means of exit from the CAB, does not meet the Code requirements. While the CAB is being used for a similar purpose as the original Tower that use was over 30 years ago and the building interior as at this moment is fundamentally different. The Council also has a lease with the Group and has some responsibility to make sure that which it is leased is safe and fit for purpose.

The Group is committed to the establishment of the Aviation Museum and to raising funds towards the restoration of the interior of the Tower. However it is of the view that Council has a responsibility to assist with the funding of this work and the attached table is its assessment of what would be an equitable distribution of the costs**. It is proposed that Council provide for expenditure of $145,000 in 2021-2022 within the Long-term Plan**. The Group for its part will continue to work towards seeking funds for its share ($215,000) with a view to having the work completed in the 2021-2022 financial year – the 60th year since the Tower was first opened.

W J Henderson BE, FEngNZ, MNZM,
Secretary,
Wanganui Airport Control Tower Restoration Group (Inc),
13 Kent Road,
St Johns Hill,
Whanganui.

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	159040921214029
First name	W John
Last name	Henderson
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	The velodrome should be roofed in a way which maximises the opportunity for use by as wide a group as possible, maximises the opportunity for national and international exposure, and maximises the opportunity for promotion and financial support. That which is done now should be such as will not preclude possible additional works to cater for other uses/users should there be a demand for it in the future.Please. See submission attached.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation	

Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE **PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS**	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	Veledrome Submission.doc - Received

I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Cycling was established in 1876 and has become part of the Whanganui heritage and from the time the first velodrome was established in Whanganui on the present site Whanganui cyclists have made a significant impact on the New Zealand cycling scene with over 40 New Zealand Titles being won. When the current velodrome was built over 20 years ago it was a world leading design and one which was copied at overseas venues. The velodrome is a Council facility occupied and used by the Whanganui Cycling Club. At the time of being built it was known that the track was vulnerable to the weather and it was recommended that the track be covered at the earliest opportunity. That it has not been, due to apathy or conscious decision by Council, has resulted in the current position of the track not being useable. The velodrome and cycling are part of the Whanganui heritage and for a City which has heritage values as part of its core philosophy it is inconceivable that the Council will turn its back on the restoring the facility to a standard which it and the users have known is required for over 20 years.

Cycling in the past was a significant mode of transport for young and old. Subsequently with the advent of more extensive availability of motor cars and public transport it was the competitive aspects of the sport which gained in popularity, and which became such an important part of the Whanganui scene. Today cycling is encouraged more positively as a means of conserving energy, reducing the carbon emissions and seeing the country with the establishment of cycle ways within cities and towns, and cycle routes throughout the length and breadth of the country. The advent of e-bikes has added another dimension and encouraged more to take up the activity. Given that the number of cyclists will increase significantly in the future it is certain that more will want to try themselves out against the best and consequently there will be a greater demand for the facility to do so. Retention of the Whanganui velodrome in a form which will enable them to do so will not only build on the established heritage but also provide opportunities for the young.

Each generation has a responsibility to provide opportunities for future generations and for building on the heritage which has been given to them - be they recreational, the built environment or educational. To some extent it is a trust and should not be taken lightly. All sport facilities cater for “events” be it a club cricket match, club rugby match, tennis match, or the like and such are staged over a relatively short periods each week of their particular season. The number using the particular venue is not large and these venues are otherwise largely unused except for special event on occasions. Even the War Memorial Centre is largely empty except for particular events. No thought is ever given to not providing and looking after these facilities. Why should the thought of doing so be considered for the velodrome when the situation has been created by apathy and neglect. No one wants to play cricket on a poorly prepared or substandard pitch, why would you expect a cyclist to train or compete on a dangerous track – of course the numbers will be low.

If a facility is to be provided it should be more than a tin shed offering little more than protection for a single use facility with very limited scope for wider promotion or other options. It needs to be something which enhances Whanganui’s reputation as a city which values heritage, something which is unique and enhances Whanganui’s reputation and which residents can be proud of, and something which will attract not only users but

also visitors. That does not mean it needs to be build to serve the needs of all possible users (which cannot be accurately determined now but will become apparent over time) now. What is needed now is a facility which protects the current asset in a unique way, which caters for present demands and opportunities, provides real exposure for possible sponsors and the opportunity for the televising of activities. What is done now however should include that which may be required in the future but which can more easily and cheaply be incorporated in the initial stage. My understanding is that the estimate for such a facility is in the order of $26.5M. Other work needed to cater for future possible uses/users can be assessed and funded when such use becomes a positive reality.

There is an argument, given today's construction environment, for the work to be staged but carried out under one contract. The Contract should be entered into as soon as practicable with possible stages as below:

1. Track repaired and upgraded to the standard required
2. Track roofed within 2 years, the actual period being dependant on the contractor's availability of both resources and materials, but in any event as soon as practicable.

I support Option 2 but on the understanding that the final design meets the principles outlined above which may result in the optimal solution costing closer to $26.50M . This is the sum which should provided for in the Long Term Plan.

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	147040927215729
First name	Ruth
Last name	Jarman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Other
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	192040959213429
First name	Hadi
Last name	Gurton
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	Sustainable Whanganui Trust
Your role	Trustee / waste spokesperson
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Aramoho (Lower Aramoho, Upper Aramoho)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	Neither agree nor disagree

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
	WDC Long Term Plan submission from Sustainable Whanganui Trust This submission is about Waste Management and Minimization. We strongly feel that council needs to take control of the waste stream, for these reasons: 1/ Councils are obliged under the Waste Minimization Act of 2008 to reduce waste to landfill to fulfil the current New Zealand Waste Strategy goals of: reducing the harmful effects of waste; and improving the efficiency of resource use; 2/ Council are obliged under Climate Change legislation to reduce carbon emissions; 3/ Councils must undertake waste assessment under section 51 of the Waste Minimisation Act; currently this is not

Do you have any further comments to make?	happening because the private companies are not obliged to report. Council is under-fulfilling on these obligations by its non-involvement in kerbside waste services. The Waste Minimisation Act describes waste minimisation as reducing waste, and increasing the reuse, recycling, and recovery of waste and diverted material. None of this is possible in a situation where the two main collection companies co-own the landfill and clearly have a profit motive to dump as much as they can. The current draft Long Term Plan plainly just kicks the can down the road. The plan says, "Waste services in the district have largely been provided by the private market since the late 1990s so that the council – and therefore ratepayers – have not had to fund costly infrastructure such as landfills, transfer stations and waste collection vehicles." This ignores the fact that every householder is paying for this every time they throw something out, and getting nothing back in terms of investment for the future. We believe council needs to grab the bull by the horns, so to speak, and instigate ratepayer funded kerbside collection of waste. In this way, waste to landfill can be reduced with pricing incentives and technology designed to reward recycling and composting over rubbish. The current mainly wheelie bin system tends to have the effect of inviting people to fill their bins no matter what. Technology exists to weigh bins kerbside upon collection and charge accordingly, disincentivizing this practice. This would become possible under council control. Food waste Many districts, including Ruapehu and New Plymouth, now have kitchen waste collection. We are starting to look increasingly out-of-date. There is a composting facility locally that could deal with all our household organic waste, namely Easy Earth. Reuse Taking a waste hierarchy approach, far more emphasis needs to be paid to Reuse (over Recycling). Because we

	don't have a council-operated tip/transfer station the only option is Waste Management facility in Liffiton Street. As a private company, Waste Management do not offer any kind of reuse 'tip shop'. If council controlled the waste stream a reuse 'tip shop' could be mandated. Benefits of council –run service would be: • increased recycling rates - can probably be roughly doubled with kerbside collection; • household food waste collection reducing methane emissions from landfill (and create soil in the process); • enable reusing with a tip-shop; • vehicle emissions reduced by using just one collection company, not three. We are not suggesting that council necessarily runs the services, but contracts out to suitable companies. If there is one improvement our district can make to build on the 'NZ's most beautiful city' award it would be council-owned EV waste collection trucks on our streets. Tauranga is currently implementing what is being proposed here. The bins are being delivered and the scheme starts 1 July. One of the recycling centers will close with the second one being completely overhauled and making room for construction waste and a tip-shop. One Tauranga resident said it will save them around $300 annually as it reduces their green-waste collection by $200 and actual rubbish and recycling by $100 per year. Bruce Trask reports, "We will have a recycle wheelie bin with bi-weekly collection, rubbish wheelie bin collection, glass crate collection bi-weekly, green-waste wheelie bin collection monthly and a food bucket collection weekly. All for about $340 annually". The draft Long Term Plan is supposed to be a vision for the next ten years. Presently there is no vision for waste minimization. No control = no vision. Hadi Gurton For Sustainable Whanganui Trust
Supporting documents	WDC 10 year plan submission .docx - Received

I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

WDC Long Term Plan submission from Sustainable Whanganui Trust

This submission is about waste minimization.

We strongly feel that council needs to take control of the waste stream, for these reasons:
1/ Councils are obliged under the Waste Minimization Act of 2008 to reduce waste to landfill to fulfil the current New Zealand Waste Strategy goals of:
reducing the harmful effects of waste; and
improving the efficiency of resource use;
2/ Council are obliged under Climate Change legislation to reduce carbon emissions;
3/ Councils must undertake waste assessment under section 51 of the Waste Minimisation Act; currently this is not happening because the private companies are not obliged to report.

Council is under-fulfilling on these obligations by its non-involvement in kerbside waste services.

The Waste Minimisation Act describes waste minimisation as reducing waste, and increasing the reuse, recycling, and recovery of waste and diverted material. None of this is possible in a situation where the two main collection companies co-own the landfill and clearly have a profit motive to dump as much as they can.

The current draft Long Term Plan plainly just kicks the can down the road.
The plan says, “Waste services in the district have largely been provided by the private market since the late 1990s so that the council – and therefore ratepayers – have not had to fund costly infrastructure such as landfills, transfer stations and waste collection vehicles.”
This ignores the fact that every householder is paying for this every time they throw something out, and getting nothing back in terms of investment for the future.

We believe council needs to grab the bull by the horns, so to speak, and instigate ratepayer funded kerbside collection of waste. In this way, waste to landfill can be reduced with pricing incentives and technology designed to reward recycling and composting over rubbish.

The current mainly wheelie bin system tends to have the effect of inviting people to fill their bins no matter what. Technology exists to weigh bins kerbside upon collection and charge accordingly, disincentivizing this practice. This would become possible under council control.

Food waste
Many districts, including Ruapehu and New Plymouth, now have kitchen waste collection. We are starting to look increasingly out-of-date. There is a composting facility locally that could deal with all our household organic waste, namely Easy Earth.

Reuse
Taking a waste hierarchy approach, far more emphasis needs to be paid to Reuse (over Recycling). Because we don’t have a council-operated tip/transfer station the

only option is Waste Management facility in Liffiton Street. As a private company, Waste Management do not offer any kind of reuse 'tip shop'.
If council controlled the waste stream a reuse 'tip shop' could be mandated.

Benefits of council –run service would be:
- increased recycling rates - can probably be roughly doubled with kerbside collection;
- household food waste collection reducing methane emissions from landfill (and create soil in the process);
- enable reusing with a tip-shop;
- vehicle emissions reduced by using just one collection company, not three.

We are not suggesting that council necessarily runs the services, but contracts out to suitable companies.

If there is one improvement our district can make to build on the 'NZ's most beautiful city' award it would be council-owned EV waste collection trucks on our streets.

Tauranga is currently implementing what is being proposed here. The bins are being delivered and the scheme starts 1 July. One of the recycling centers will close with the second one being completely overhauled and making room for construction waste and a tip-shop.
One Tauranga resident said it will save them around $300 annually as it reduces their green-waste collection by $200 and actual rubbish and recycling by $100 per year. Bruce Trask reports, "We will have a recycle wheelie bin with bi-weekly collection, rubbish wheelie bin collection, glass crate collection bi-weekly, green-waste wheelie bin collection monthly and a food bucket collection weekly. All for about $340 annually".

The draft Long Term Plan is supposed to be a vision for the next ten years. Presently there is no vision for waste minimization. No control = no vision.

Hadi Gurton
For Sustainable Whanganui Trust

Sustainable Whanganui Trust
83 Maria Place Extension
Whanganui 4500
06 345 6000

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	172040854213829
First name	Robert
Last name	Scott
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui Central (Laird Park, Whanganui Central, Whanganui Collegiate)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation	Yes

opportunities with Council?	
KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Decommission
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit	

(page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
	Velodrome vs youth spaces: - Just on the shear numbers it seems crazy to put $20M into cycling. 20% of our population are young people - what could we as a community do to better youth outcomes and opportunities if we put $20M towards that? We desperately need play recreational spaces for Youth and families (Palmerston North has Trampoline parks/Climbing walls/Bowlerama,/ Laserstrike/Cart racing/etc etc) Kowhai park is fantastic but I suggest

Do you have any further comments to make?	we need more for youth. Education and training opportunities is another area - UCOL continues to be eroded under the Big Brother approach of being a Palmerston North operation - Developing and retaining training/education opportunities such as the flight school is where we can continue to see not just NEET's catered for, but top class students move here for the next step in their career path,. Housing: I support the Councils strategy to improving housing outcomes- but would add that we need to do more, and urgently. How about taking a more proactive approach to dealing with slum landlords and derelict houses. We we need good landlords and we need to find a way to get derelict properties repaired or rebuilt asap. I believe fresh policies and processes by WDC could really assist in market forces creating improved outcomes. Parking and cycleways: I feel like there is a subversive policy (central and local) to create more and more frustration to those who own a motorvehicle. IE Increased congestion on Taupo Quay , narrowing Heads rd, - reduced turning bays, slower traffic lights etc and seeing a continual reduction in CBD parking options. Can we also see more "carrot" incentives - (congrats on the seniors card for early shopping) What about working with Horizons to get a more frequent bus service running (smaller vans/more often) Discount on rates if you ride share or walk or bike to town/school/work. We dont need more parks but we could do with some empty buildings been removed for parking. (Especially within 1 block of the main street - ie st Hill st) Finally: Debt level. I also am comfortable with the current levels of debt but am very wary of perpetually funding projects by borrowing. We need to keep the rates manageable and a key way is to reduce debt. Increased interest rates will cripple communities that have taken a "Pay later" approach. Thank you for taking the time to read this and keep up the good work.

Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	033041028211729
First name	Luke
Last name	Watts
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Multi-purpose
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation	Agree

Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	782041033215529
First name	Robyn
Last name	Mallett
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	744041106214729
First name	Max
Last name	Benseman
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Whanganui East (Williams Domain, Wembley Park, Kowhai Park)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	I support the Regional Velodrome Development Trust Option 2b. The Council has vacillated over the deteriorating velodrome track and its surface for at least the last fifteen years. Its time to front up and support the FUTURE use of this facility. LTP issue #2 is "development of youth spaces", which is ironic given the past avoidance of future-proofing the velodrome. I believe that both the major political parties made noises about Central Government assistance with funding during the last election campaigns. Call in those promises and finish off the roofing in the next two years.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui	

District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree

Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	242041123210829
First name	Darla
Last name	Brewer
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	Castlecliff (Castlecliff North, Castlecliff South, Mosston)
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	No

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Please listen to the Cyclist organisation. The Council favoured option is a complete waste of money that would benefit very few. The re-development needs to multi purpose. Go and look at what ahs been done in Cambridge. If Whanganui had a similar venue, it would soon pay for it self while attracting many visitors to Whanganui.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree

WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE **PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS**	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No

Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	497040943210129
First name	Jay
Last name	Kuten
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	Yes
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	St Johns Hill / Otamatea
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Disagree
Given that you do not agree with roofing the veledrome what options would you support?	Not enough information given nor actual alternatives such as an outdoor all-weather track. To be further elaborated in my oral submission . Insufficient information esp. Item No 2. (Youth Spaces) to make informed decision.
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	

1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
Do you have any further comments to make?	Consent implies informed consent. The information deficiency esp as to actual numbers versus percentages is confusing. That is why several times I answered neither agree or disagree.
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes

Submission method	Online

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	446041205211329
First name	Ron
Last name	Cheatley
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation	

Document)	
3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	
Do you have any further comments to make?	Although I have ticked the Council preferred option on the Velodrome roof I am wanting to support the facility to be multi use and fit for purpose which the RVDT is presenting at a cost between 21.95 and 25.9 million
Supporting documents	LTP additional info - Cheatley.pdf - Received
I would like to speak in support of my submission	Yes
Submission method	Delivered

Ron Cheatley

From: Ron Cheatley
Sent: Tuesday, April 27, 2021 1:55 PM
To: WHANGANUI DISTRICT COUNCIL
Subject: Long Term Plan Submission Velodrome Roof.

In support of my submission, I wish to make further comments and supply additional reference material.
Whanganui has a long and proud history in the sport of Cycling going back to 1876 when the first 5 mile NZ Championship was conducted on the Cooks Gardens Velodrome attracting thousands of viewing public, the Wanganui Amateur Athletic and Cycling Club was formed the following year in 1877 and track racing on the Cooks Gardens Velodrome has been operating every year since, firstly on the old 400mtr tar sealed track and since 1995 on the new 250 mtr International wooden velodrome built when a small group of sporting enthusiasts set about in redeveloping the whole Cooks Gardens facility and bringing both the athletic track and cycling velodrome up to International standard along with suitable grandstand and rugby facilities.
Whanganui has always been recognised Nationally and even Internationally as a leading centre for cycling competition and up until the Cambridge Indoor Velodrome was built conducted the most National Championships ,Oceania Championships, Olympic and Commonwealth Games Trials.Tranz Tasman Test Series etc than any other area in NZ---in fact we instigated the first Oceania Championships in 1976 and many other sports followed our model, we also conducted the 1983 World Junior Championships which were a huge success.
Since building the new Velodrome there has been a number of the above events conducted in addition to 5 International Night of the Stars,Super 5 Series,River City Wheelrace Carnivals (been going since 1948)WCNI Championships yearly ,numerous National training Camps etc etc—HOWEVER the big issue has been the numerous cancellations due to wet weather at significant financial losses, International Night of the Stars alone has been cancelled 3 times even after the overseas riders had arrived, hence the club has had to withdraw from taking further risks of major promotions in recent years, this along with steady deterioration of the track surface which needed to be protected from year 5 of the build.
Along with track cycling Whanganui has conducted an equal amount of Road Championships.
Up until the Invercargill Velodrome was built before Cambridge all the National Training Camps and Sports Science Testing was done in Whanganui.
I would go as far as to say if the Velodrome had been roofed shortly after it was built Whanganui would have been the National Centre of Cycling.
As we know Cambridge Velodrome has been a huge success and to think they only had two registerd riders before the Velodrome was built and now thay operate up to 14hrs a day to try and accommodate all the riders from High Performance to Club,Schools,Disabled,Senior Citizen,Injury rehab,stroke and arthritis, skills programs etc in all weathers all year round.
Rather than add a lot more I am happy to discuss my submission and ask any questions---this has been a 27year haul for me and I only hope we can finally achieve a favourable outcome and enhance what is a substantial and significant sporting asset for both Whanganui and the wider region.

Ron Cheatley
027 545 8726

Wnanganui
New Zealand

Ph: +64 6 348 8029

CYCLING NEW ZEALAND

PRINCIPAL PARTNER APL WINDOW SOLUTIONS

Avantidrome,
Hanlin Road, Cambridge

PO Box 1110,
Cambridge 3450,
New Zealand

T: +64 7 823 0716
www.cyclingnewzealand.nz

15/04/2021

Whanganui District Council

Re.: Submission of support for roofed velodrome

To whom it may concern,

As a National Sports Organisation supporting the growth of the sport of cycling in New Zealand, Cycling New Zealand, along with its Road and Track Member Organisation, is in full support of a project that offers a fit-for-purpose covered velodrome in Whanganui.

We've seen first-hand the benefits that covered velodromes provide to communities as well as the whole nation to boost participation in the sport of cycling and to also increase physical literacy through safe and dynamic ancillary recreational activities offered in the track centre.

In the case of Whanganui, we note the tremendous support from the cycling community to ensure that the legacy of the Whanganui velodrome built in the 1990s be continued through an upgrade of the existing infrastructure.

Though our most recent Facilities Strategy dates back to 2010 and requires a review, there is a definite desire to support the refurbishing of existing velodromes in the country which can, once upgraded to international standards, host a slew of regional, national and international events.

It is without a doubt that a fit-for-purpose international standard velodrome in Whanganui would contribute to our organisation's mission of building a thriving community across the sport of cycling.

We certainly wish for this Whanganui roof project to see the light in the not-too-distant future and remain available to discuss further.

Sincerely,

Jacques Landry
Chief Executive Officer
Cycling New Zealand

GOVERNMENT & TRUSTS
HIGH PERFORMANCE SPORT NEW ZEALAND · SPORT NEW ZEALAND · grassroots trust · the Southern trust · THE LION FOUNDATION · NZCT
NAMING SPONSOR
VANTAGE WINDOWS & DOORS
PERFORMANCE PARTNERS
SouthernSpars · KASK · Champion System · vittoria · digirit
SPONSORS
ŠKODA · HOUSE OF TRAVEL · RED STAG TIMBER · ambus

CYCLING NEW ZEALAND

Avantidrome,
Hanlin Rd, Cambridge

PO Box 1110,
Cambridge 3450,
New Zealand

P: +64 7 823 0716

www.cyclingnewzealand.nz

PRINCIPAL PARTNER
APL WINDOW SOLUTIONS

29 January, 2020

Re.: Cycling New Zealand position clarification with regard to the Whanganui cycling velodrome project

To whom it may concern,

Following reports of Cycling New Zealand being mentioned in recent GLG report, I would like to clarify our (CNZ) position in reference to the present Whanganui cycling velodrome project.

It speaks to reason that this project is considered a very viable endeavour in Cycling New Zealand's opinion.

Investing in the upgrade of an already existing velodrome in a location where there is a strongly embedded track cycling culture is, for want of a better term, a no brainer.

As stated in CNZ's April 23rd support letter the advantages of upgrading the existing Whanganui velodrome through the resurfacing and building a roof over the track are numerous. Namely, from an "Every Body Active" (Sport New Zealand strategy) perspective, a covered and resurfaced velodrome would offer a safe environment for tamariki and rangatahi to engage in cycling activities on the track surface and other activities in the infield.

From a more high performance view, having a velodrome in Whanganui will attract more cyclists to track cycling from the Manawatu, Wellington, Wairarapa and Taranaki regions which in turn will strengthen and broaden our national athlete pool. A broader pool of track cyclists in the region would lead Cycling New Zealand to lay down the groundwork, in the very near future, for a 7th Performance Hub in Whanganui to support the local talent as they strive to represent New Zealand at the World Championships, Commonwealth Games, Olympics and Paralympic Games.

In closing, when looking at the recent history of track cycling in New Zealand, had it not been for the drivers that made the present Whanganui velodrome a reality in 1995, we would not be one of the top track cycling nations in the world. While New Zealand now boasts two international federation standard velodromes in Invercargill and Cambridge we cannot ignore the positive impact, from a cultural standpoint, that a covered velodrome in Whanganui can make on New Zealand's international and national reputation of being a cycling nation.

As mentioned in previous support letter, Cycling New Zealand continues to be a firm supporter in the Whanganui cycling velodrome project and remains available for any further questions on the subject.

Yours respectfully,

Jacques Landry
Chief Executive,
Cycling New Zealand

PREMIUM SPONSORS

GOVERNMENT AND TRUSTS

CYCLING NEW ZEALAND
PRINCIPAL PARTNER APL WINDOW SOLUTIONS

Avantidrome,
Hanlin Rd, Cambridge
PO Box 1110,
Cambridge 3450,
New Zealand
P: +64 7 823 0716
www.cyclingnewzealand.nz

23 April 2019

To whom it may concern,

RE: Cycling New Zealand continued support for Whanganui cycling velodrome project

As the national governing sport organisation for cycling in the country, Cycling New Zealand would very much like to re-iterate its support around the proposed project of, not only covering the existing velodrome in Whanganui, but to also resurface and add on other sporting infrastructures to the existing facility.

While we are in the process of developing a national cycling infrastructure strategy, it is without a doubt that this velodrome project in Whanganui would fit within the constructs of this strategy as it will continue to serve the purpose of identifying and developing track cycling talent who will continue in the footsteps of many New Zealand Olympic and World Champions, all the while providing a safe haven for the community to ride in an environment that promotes good health and wellness.

It is envisaged that this infrastructure will have a regional reach that will cater to potential and present track cyclists coming as far as Wellington to the South, and Napier to the East.

From a High Performance standpoint, the covered, international standard, velodrome would fit in our already existing development Hub programmes model which gravitate around existing velodromes across the country.

We are very much behind this project and remain available for any further inquiries.

Yours respectfully,

Jacques Landry
Interim Chief Executive
Jacques.landry@cyclingnewzealand.nz
+64 021 0817 1141

PREMIUM SPONSORS
GOVERNMENT AND TRUSTS

CYCLING NEW ZEALAND

PRINCIPAL PARTNER APL WINDOW SOLUTIONS

Avantidrome,
[illegible]
PO Box [illegible],
[illegible],
New Zealand
Ph: [illegible]
www.cyclingnewzealand.nz

1 March 2018

To whom it may concern

RE: Cycling New Zealand Support for roofing project for Whanganui Cycling Velodrome

As the National Sporting Organisation for cycling in New Zealand we would like to express our full support of the proposed construction of a roofing structure over the cycling velodrome in Whanganui.

It is our understanding that this is a necessary step to ensure the long-term protection of the track and thus continue to ensure that this significant asset remains viable well into the future.

We see firsthand here at the Avantidrome, the positive impact that facilities like these have of the broader community on an on-going basis at many levels. They enable many sectors of the community to experience track cycling with positive outcomes in health and wellbeing, and the growth in sport cycling.

Track cycling is exceptionally important to the High Performance Programme of Cycling New Zealand, and our programme contributes significantly to the achievement of international medal outcomes for New Zealand. Cycling New Zealand is currently embarking on a regionally based high performance athlete development programme to ensure we have strong effective pathways for our aspiring athletes. Your velodrome would be an exceptionally effective tool in supporting this regionally based programme, and maximising the opportunities for young talented riders.

We would like to wish you well with this project, and please contact me if you require further information.

Yours sincerely

Andrew Matheson
Chief Executive
andrew.matheson@cyclingnewzealand.nz
+64 27 666 6443

PREMIUM SPONSORS

ŠKODA Champion System

GOVERNMENT AND TRUSTS

grassroots Southern Trust THE LION FOUNDATION NZCT

VELOTRACK

Velo Track GmbH & Co. KG • Am Binnenfeld 11 • 27711 Osterholz-Scharmbeck / Germany

Dear Ron

Please find below some thoughts around infield roof support columns.

The roof and infield of any indoor cycle velodrome is planned and designed with the sole purpose of future usage in mind. The ideal situation is to have a single span structure allowing full and unobstructed floor space which can serve as not only a main stream multi sports and events venue catering for a multitude of activities but also to allow an unobstructed view of the stage or podium throughout the event.
To include roof support columns within the confines of an infield can drastically reduce the possibility of certain events, shows or sporting activity that can be factored into the long term financial earning potential of a venue. Along with interfering with sight lines of television or paying public that are needing to be catered for during activities. Also with the level playing field for Para Olympic sports rightly being elevated to an equal standing amongst the sporting world and TV audiences, along with massive growth in public participants in events like wheel chair rugby, tennis and other Olympic sports like non sighted football, this has meant they are increasingly looking for an open spaced venue to hold events from a local level to a Olympic qualifying programs. Having columns which could greatly reduce the overall unobstructed infield square metre can mean facilities lose out on the possibilities of hosting and gaining financial benefit from such events.
It's also important to gain UCI status 2 certification to enable International events.
The sight lines for the 100mtr, 200mtr sprint, both pursuit lines and the finish line can't be compromised for the Commissarie viewing and of course centre support poles would eliminate any TV coverage and video coaching analysis.

Kind Regards

Pete

Ron Cheatley

From: Dave Hoskin | Ashhurst Engineering & Construction <dave@aec1989.co.nz>
Sent: Tuesday, October 15, 2019 10:16 AM
To: Ron Cheatley
Subject: FW: [Committee] FW: WCNI Meeting update

It will be worth mentioning in your roof meeting today that Bike Manawatu has 70+ riders signed up for track this season. Many of these would love the opportunity to ride in Wanganui.

Kind regards Dave.

David Hoskin
Managing Director

This communication is confidential and may contain privileged and/or copyright material. If you are not the intended recipient you must not use, disclose, copy or retain it. If you have received it in error please immediately notify me by return email, delete the emails and destroy any hard copies. Ashhurst Engineering & Construction does not guarantee the integrity of this communication, or that it is free from errors, viruses or interference.

-----Original Message-----
From: Committee [mailto:committee-bounces@wanganuicycling.club] On Behalf Of Ron Cheatley
Sent: Tuesday, 15 October 2019 9:49 a.m.
To: cath@cheatleyinstitute.nz; 'Cycle Sport NZ Ltd'
Cc: 'WCC Committee Members'
Subject: [Committee] FW: WCNI Meeting update

Cath---thoughts on this-----if we have a good club promo maybe we will need all our bikes.

Ron Cheatley
Managing Director

Cycle Sport NZ Ltd
51 Wilson St
P O Box 349
Wanganui
New Zealand

Ph: +64 6 348 8029
Fax: +64 6 348 4768

Web: Cycle Sport NZ Ltd

-----Original Message-----
From: Committee <committee-bounces@wanganuicycling.club> On Behalf Of Dave Hoskin | Ashhurst Engineering & Construction
Sent: Monday, October 14, 2019 10:19 PM
To: committee@wanganuicycling.club
Subject: [Committee] WCNI Meeting update

Hi all,

WCNI met tonight and I can report on the following.

Track bike hire.
Bike Manawatu have now had 2 open track days at Johnson park and had no less than 72 riders at each day. The club is now short of hire bikes and are approaching other WCNI clubs to ask about bike hire. The fee they charge is $60 Bond plus $80 bike hire for the track season. They are happy to pay the full $80 to the club they borrow the bikes from and any bikes will be returned after a service. Can the Wanganui Club please advice if they have any spare bikes and if so would they hire them out?

Calendar.
The following are proposed dates for other events. Dean could you please add these to the draft calendar.

November
At some stage Levin will run their track carnival (Date TBC)

January 2020
4th January - Probable New Plymouth Track Carnival 11th January - WCNI Track Champs
18 or 20 January (Wellington Anniversary) - Bike Manawatu Track Champs
23-26 January - U19 & Elite Track Champs
25 January - Gravel & Tar UCI Race in Manawatu

Feb 2020
16th Feb - Laycold Cup (Track Racing in Wellington)
14-16 Feb - U23 & Elite Road Nationals
22nd Feb RIvercity Wheel Race

I will drop another email with the Bike Manawatu Track Program just for reference as well.

Kind regards Dave

Dave Hoskin
Managing Director
Ashhurst Engineering
Sent from my iPad

Committee mailing list
Committee@wanganuicycling.club

Committee mailing list
Committee@wanganuicycling.club

1996

Business to Business magazine
Wanganui supplement
Sport - editorial
By Bernard Whelan
Pix - 35mm colour pix of athletics track at night and velodrome from the air.

HEAD IDEAS
Sport makes money
or
Let the games begin
or
Wanganui plays sport to win
or
Wanganui makes sport its business

STORY
The facilities are here, now bring on the athletes.
That's the message from Ron Cheatley, one of the driving forces behind the positioning of Wanganui as a sports industry leader in New Zealand.
As a board member of the Cooks Gardens Trust, Sports Wanganui and the Whanganui Regional Community Polytechnic's Polysport division), Cheatley is in a good position to comment.
He is the only member common to each board, and those three bodies have been the key building blocks.
The Trust has provided the facilities through the $6 million Cooks Gardens redevelopment, Sport Wanganui co-ordinates many of the activities, and Polysport caters for education.
Now that it's all there, Cheatley said sports promotion would be the next major growth area.
The seed for that growth has already been planted with another big contributor to the Cooks Gardens rebirth, Russell Sears, leaving the accountancy firm he worked for to become a full-time sports promoter from this month (August).
"Russell sees the potential to attract sport promotions to Wanganui as quite exciting so he is taking the punt," Cheatley said.
Sears involvement in Cooks Gardens events dates back to 1974 and he has been involved in every athletics and cycling meeting since including local, national and international events.
"Cooks Gardens is now the premier sports and entertainment centre in the lower North Island, if not New Zealand. If you look at cycling and athletics, it would be the premier venue." Sears said.
"In athletics there is no track with a grandstand with 12 corporate boxes, media facilities, lounge and dining room like this. These days you have to look after your sponsors and corporate leaders."
An illustration of Wanganui's standing now is that this summer's Smokefree Track Series has made Wanganui a Saturday night venue with live Sky coverage, while Christchurch and Auckland will stage Wednesday night meetings. Previously the two major centres had staged Saturday events.
Sears sees no problem getting people through the gates for the right event with 700,000 people living within two-and-a-half hours drive from Wanganui. "The Samoan Test at McLean Park and the Hurricanes games have shown that people are prepared to travel."
A number of recent events show people are prepared to travel a lot further than two-and-a-half hours to get to Wanganui because it is so well set up to cater for major events.
The Masters Games has become synonymous with Wanganui and is on again early next year, and the Australian and New Zealand Police Games was held in the city earlier this year for the

second time. They were closely followed by the New Zealand track cycling championships, and at the end of May the Scottish Rugby Union team opened their tour in the city.
The cycling and the rugby game in particular drew praise in the national media, had the Scottish media puzzled as to how a region of Wanganui's population could develop such a venue, and brought a smile to the face of the Moving Pictures operators who feed the bulk of New Zealand's televised sport to both free-to-air and pay television.
Even the Wanganui Rugby Football Union, which has struggled on and off the field in recent years, is enjoying the benefit of change in 1996.
Under chief executive officer Peter Madden, appointed earlier this year, the union is going through a metamorphisis.
Changes being promoted by Madden include a new constitution so a commercial board can be established, the implementation of management systems and branding of the union, all of which is designed to make it a self-supporting commercial unit.
"We're still in upheaval as we go through the transition phase, but we are poised to take advantage of Cooks Gardens, which TV said was the best night game venue in the country. We are hoping to staging a Super 12 fixture, an Invitation XV match and possibly a test against Argentina next year," Madden said.
The next major rugby event confirmed for Cooks Gardens is a Ranfurly Shield challenge against Auckland, then in summer there is a repeat of the successful Night of Stars cycling event, and a second major athletics event in the planning stages. Wanganui is also the venue for the Oceania Cycling Championships to be staged in December 1997, and Wanganui has already made noises to Wellington, which is bidding for the 2006 Commonwealth Games, to stage the cycling in Wanganui.
Wanganui's position now is a result of a vision developed by Cheatley and Sears over many years.
As a four-times Olympic coach of the New Zealand cycling team Ron Cheatley has experienced sporting facilities around the world.
"We couldn't produce the best facilities for all sports. The answer was to choose three or four and support the others," Cheatley explains.
"Our major focus is on athletics, cycling and rowing."
A good example of Wanganui supporting all sports is the Masters Games.
"We stage the Masters Games every second year and have proved that we are the best city in the country to run it. The people attending enjoy a greater level of friendship and companionship because all the events and accommodation are so close together. In Auckland it would be just another event, but in Wanganui it's mammoth.
"What other city in New Zealand has a sports facility like this one block from the main street. It's unique in the world."
The multi-million redevelopment of Cooks Gardens includes the only 250 metre wooden cycling velodrome in the country, a 400 metre 8-lane synthetic athletic track, an international standard rugby field, lighting up to televising standard for night events and a new stand which includes private boxes, covered seating, catering and media facilities.
While most of the facilities are complete, the Wanganui sports industry is not relaxing.
Within four or five years Cheatley expects the velodrome to be covered, and there are exciting developments still to come out of the Polytech's educational facility.
"Chief Executive Steven Town is now seeking a grant to establish a sports science laboratory at its new complex," Cheatley said.
"As well as assisting the Polysport courses, it would enhance Wanganui's reputation as a training venue. We could do all the testing work here instead of sending tests to Waikato or Dunedin as we do now."
And, of course, all of this sport has a flow-on effect for the city financially. It has been estimated that the redevelopment of Cooks Gardens will inject $2 million annually.
Sport Wanganui is a very big operation now, which is reflected in the development between Sport Wanganui and the Business Development Board of a protocol to ensure effective co-ordination

and management of events in the city.

The core business of Sport Wanganui is to co-ordinate, develop and service existing sports and leisure delivery systems; utilise its skills as a Private Training Establishment (PTE) and link with other PTEs in delivering education and training; plan, promote and deliver participation programmes; provide a resource and information centre for sport and leisure groups and the community at large; and be a vigorous advocate of sport, fitness and leisure in the region.

In the related sports education business Polysport is now well placed, and Cheatley himself has not been slow to take advantage of the economic benefits.

He jumped in early 10 years ago to establish Cycle Sport New Zealand, which is now recognised as the leading supplier of the latest technology cycling equipment to serious participants in the different cycling disciplines - track, road, mountain and triathlon.

Cycle Sport New Zealand is a division of General Machinery, the 80-year-old company for which Cheatley is general manager.

NEW ZEALAND

INTERNATIONAL
COACH

RON D. CHEATLEY MBE
P.O. Box 478
WANGANUI
NEW ZEALAND
Ph. (06) 345-6490
(06) 345-8335 (Bus.)
Fax (06) 345-5931

5 July 1996

R V Webb Ltd
31 St. Olaves Close
Staines
TW18 2LH
ENGLAND

Dear Ron

Thanks for your letter of 22nd June - it was good to hear from you.

Also thank you for obtaining the stamped Track Certificate for our files (the NZ Federation had asked many times for this).

The World Cup is interesting but maybe a little big for us yet and I agree we should continue with the 'one off' promotions. We plan to conduct the *International Night of the Stars* again around 25th January and work in with Mike Turtur.

Also have put together some plans to run a "Super 5" National Series with 5 regions of New Zealand presenting their best 8 riders under a sponsors banner to race a series of 2 or 3 meets. In addition to this we have the Oceania Games in December 1997.

The whole complex is looking great now Ron with the $1.6 million grandstand at the main stadium nearing completion. The light towers are in at both the velodrome and main stadium to TV standards. As you probably know the record book was nearly completely re-written at the Track Nationals which attracted hugh crowds. I am currently working on setting up the Academy Sports Science Laboratory adjacent to the velodrome.

As far as the roof goes I know it is important but we must pay for the grandstand first, unless we can find a $2 million sponsor. The whole complex has cost $6.5 million so far which is a bloody lot of fund raising and created a lot of premature grey hair. However Ron, we hope to achieve it in the end and if you have any ideas or sketches please forward them.

I tried to meet up with Paul Ryder on a recent visit to Australia but could not find him - 3 Liverpool Lane, East Sydney, was just a back alley with roller doors!!

Wellington are making a bid for the 2006 Commonwealth Games and if successful will conduct the cycling in Wanganui.

The whole town is buzzing over the complex and despite all the work it creates, an exciting time.

Best Regards

Ron Cheatley

Submission: Long-Term Plan 2021 - 2031

Thank you for your submission. We appreciate you participating in the consultation process on this issue. This email is a formal acknowledgement of Whanganui District Council's receipt of your submission. Please print a copy of this page for your records.

Reference number	516041210214929
First name	Hamish
Last name	Barwick
Email address	
Postal address	
Daytime phone number	
Organisation name	
Your role	
Have you submitted to the Whanganui District Council before?	No
Gender	
Age group	
Ethnicity	
Location	
Would you be interested in being involved in further consultation opportunities with Council?	Yes

KEY ISSUES	
FOUR IMPORTANT ISSUES – HELP US DECIDE	
1. Whanganui Velodrome Project Roofed Velodrome: roof over the velodrome, expected to cost in the order of $20M (range $18.7M to $22.0M). (page 16 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Development of Youth Places and Spaces Operating costs of $10,000 in year 1 and then $46,000 on average thereafter; Capital cost of $386,000 in year 2 (page 18 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
3. Extend the Davis Library Budgeted to cost $2.84M across years 2 – 4, with construction occurring in year 4. $920k of grant funding is anticipated as part of the funding of this project, leaving the council to fund up to $1.9M (page 20 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
4. Development and implementation of a coastal plan for Whanganui District Implementation of the Coastal Plan is budgeted at $1.1M across years 2 to 4, and another $1.3M across years 8 to 10. (page 22 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
WHO PAYS? Our proposed funding approach for:	
1. Definition of Separately Used and Inhabited Part (SUIP) of a rating unit (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
2. Stormwater rating changes (page 36 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree

3. Fordell water supply rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
4. Marybank wastewater rates (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
5. Stormwater separation loans (page 37 of the Consultation Document)	Neither agree nor disagree
KEEPING YOU UP TO DATE PROJECT DEVELOPMENTS	
Community housing $4.2M across years 2 and 3 as a placeholder for potential work in the housing space. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Strongly agree
Town Centre Regeneration An increase of $3.3M across the 10 year period is budgeted for town centre regeneration with variable spend occurring throughout the 10 years. (page 26 of the Consultation Document)	Agree
Do you have any further comments to make?	I would just like to write that as a recent arrival to Whanganui I am impressed with the Council facilities & hope all the projects go ahead!
Supporting documents	File(s) not provided
I would like to speak in support of my submission	No
Submission method	Post